

SECTION 11(4)(a), 52(d) AND 66 REPORT
QUARTERLY REPORT ON THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE
BUDGET AND FINANCIAL AFFAIRS
FOR THE QUARTER ENDED 30 September 2025

Directorate:	Finance
Authors:	S Vorster, S Roets, T Williams, R Rooms, H Meeding, M Cornett, Z Korasie, H Damons, S Bido, A Plaatjies, T Karolus, N Maqethuka
Date:	14 October 2025
File number:	5/1/4
Item number:	N/A



Table of Contents

1. Purpose of the report.....	3
2. Legislative requirements	3
3. Accounting Officer' report.....	3
4. Operating budget performance	4
5. Capital budget performance	6
6. Expenditure per vote	7
7. Expenditure per strategic objective	8
8. Supply Chain Management – Progress on capital procurement plan	9
9. Debtors report.....	10
10. Investments	16
11. Ring-fenced reserves	16
12. Borrowings.....	17
13. Cost saving disclosure	17
14. Financial ratios	18
15. Grants register.....	19
16. Employee information.....	20
17. Municipal Manager quality certification	20
18. Withdrawals in terms of section 11(4)(a) of the MFMA	20
19. Recommendations.....	20
20. Approval of the report.....	21
21. Schedule C – Monthly budget statements	22

1. Purpose of the report

On a quarterly basis (March, September, September, December), the Executive Mayor must submit a report on the implementation of the budget and the financial state of affairs of the municipality to the Council. This information is also submitted to National Treasury via their GoMuni upload portal and to the Western Cape Provincial Treasury.

2. Legislative requirements

Section 52(d) of the MFMA requires that “the Mayor of a municipality must, within 30 days of the end of each quarter, submit a report to the council on the implementation of the budget and the financial state of affairs of the municipality.” Section 11(4) of the MFMA also requires that the accounting officer must within 30 days after the end of each quarter table a report to council that list any withdrawals, if any, from municipal bank accounts in terms of section 11(1)(b-j) of the MFMA. Section 66 of the MFMA also requires that the accounting officer must report to the council the expenditure on staff benefits.

Regulations 28 - 35 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR) provides the required details of the various in-year reports of municipalities. For example, it states that the Budget Statement must be in the format specified in Schedule C of National Treasury and must include all the required tables, charts and explanatory information.

3. Accounting Officer’ report

At the end of the quarter that ended on 30 September 2025 -

Total Operating Revenue for the year-to-date is below the budget by 11%, the major reasons are explained in section 4 below.

Total Operating Expenditure for the year-to-date is below the budget by 16%, the major reasons are also explained in section 4 below.

The spending of the 2025/26 capital budget and implementation plans reflects 4%, which is R18.6 million out of R461 million. Refer to sections 5 and 8 below.

Sections 4 - 8 of the report contains particular important information to enable the reader to assess the performance of the municipality in its implementation of the service delivery and budget implementation plan.

The financial position of the municipality remains sound. Refer to the in-year budget statement tables (Schedule C), that is attached to this report, which contains the detailed information as per the legislative requirements. The resolutions are included in the recommendations at the end of this report.

4. Operating budget performance

	Adjustment Budget R'000	Year-to-date (YTD)		Variance		
		Actual R'000	Budget R'000	R'000	%	
Operating Revenue						
Property rates	382,404	105,262	95,601	9,661	10%	4.1
Electricity	653,809	138,390	163,452	-25,062	-15%	4.2
Water	199,665	32,667	49,916	-17,250	-35%	4.3
Waste Water Management	110,365	27,008	27,591	-583	-2%	
Waste Management	102,029	25,313	25,507	-194	-1%	
Sale of goods and Rendering of Servies	82,642	2,330	20,916	-18,586	-89%	4.4
Interest on Investments	74,022	18,139	18,505	-367	-2%	
Interest on Receivables	23,995	5,396	5,999	-603	-10%	
Rental from fixed assets	16,839	4,046	3,310	736	22%	
Fines	27,898	4,041	6,974	-2,933	-42%	
Operating grants	167,734	66,503	54,426	12,077	22%	4.5
Capital grants	86,232	4,713	19,592	-14,879	-76%	4.6
Other	61,262	15,810	15,190	619	4%	
Total	1,988,896	449,618	506,980	-57,362	-11%	
Operating Expenditure						
Employee cost	603,330	139,911	144,315	-4,404	-3%	
Remuneration of Councillors	17,063	3,526	4,266	-739	-17%	
Depreciation and amortisation	194,581	45,126	48,645	-3,519	-7%	
Interest	15,815	3,954	3,968	-14	0%	
Bulk purchases - electricity	545,740	114,714	136,435	-21,721	-16%	4.7
Inventory consumed	145,139	29,493	36,046	-6,554	-18%	4.8
Contracted Services	250,193	18,646	64,578	-45,932	-71%	4.9
Other	184,318	47,731	40,907	6,824	17%	4.10
Total	1,956,180	403,101	479,160	-76,060	-16%	
Surplus/ (deficit)	32,717	46,517	27,820	18,697		
Add back: Capital grants	- 86,232	- 4,713	- 19,592	14,879		
(Deficit)/ surplus before capital grants	- 53,516	41,804	8,228	33,576		

Also refer to Schedule C1, C4 and SC1. The quarterly variances in the Operating Budget performance exceeding both 5% and R5 million are explained as follows:

- 4.1 A positive variance of 10% is recorded on **Property rates** due to annual rate payers which were billed in July and are only payable by 30 September 2025.
- 4.2 A negative variance of 15% is recorded on **Electricity** due to month end accrual to account for revenue after the date of reading cycle until 30 September 2025 that has not been recognised yet. When the year-end accrual is taken into account the variance will be R1.9 million or 1% which is immaterial.
- 4.3 A negative variance of 35% is recorded on **Water** due to month end accrual to account for revenue after the date of reading cycle until 30 September 2025 that has not been recognised yet. When the year-end accrual is taken into account the variance will be R2.2 million or 4% that can be attributable to seasonal factors.
- 4.4 A negative variance of 89% is recorded on **Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services** due to slow construction progress made on the Witteklip 1155, Laingville 309, Louwville 200 and Diazville 559 housing projects.
- 4.5 A positive variance of 22% is recorded on **Operating grants** due to first disbursement of equitable share which was received and recognised as revenue in July 2025.
- 4.6 A negative variance of 76% is recorded on **Capital grants** due to low grant funded capital spending, refer to Annexure A for detailed capital expenditure report.
- 4.7 The 16% variance on **Bulk purchases- electricity** is due to the September 2025 bulk electricity purchases invoice, which will only be processed in October 2025.
- 4.8 The 18% variance on **Inventory consumed** is due to less fuel being consumed for operations, less inventory used for maintenance projects and the September 2025 bulk water purchases invoice which will only be processed in October 2025.
- 4.9 The 71% variance on **Contracted services** is due to slow construction progress on housing projects of R18 million and R5 million on maintenance projects. Maintenance on buildings, sewerage infrastructure and roads infrastructure has been identified as the biggest contributing projects to the under expenditure.
- 4.10 The 17% variance on **Other** is due to expenditure incurred for ICT software licences for which the only budget provision made, is in the fourth quarter. Possible adjustments will be discussed with the project manager to align the budget provision to anticipated cashflows.

5. Capital budget performance

The Capital Budget performance is provided below. Also refer to Schedule C5, SC1, SC12 and SC13.

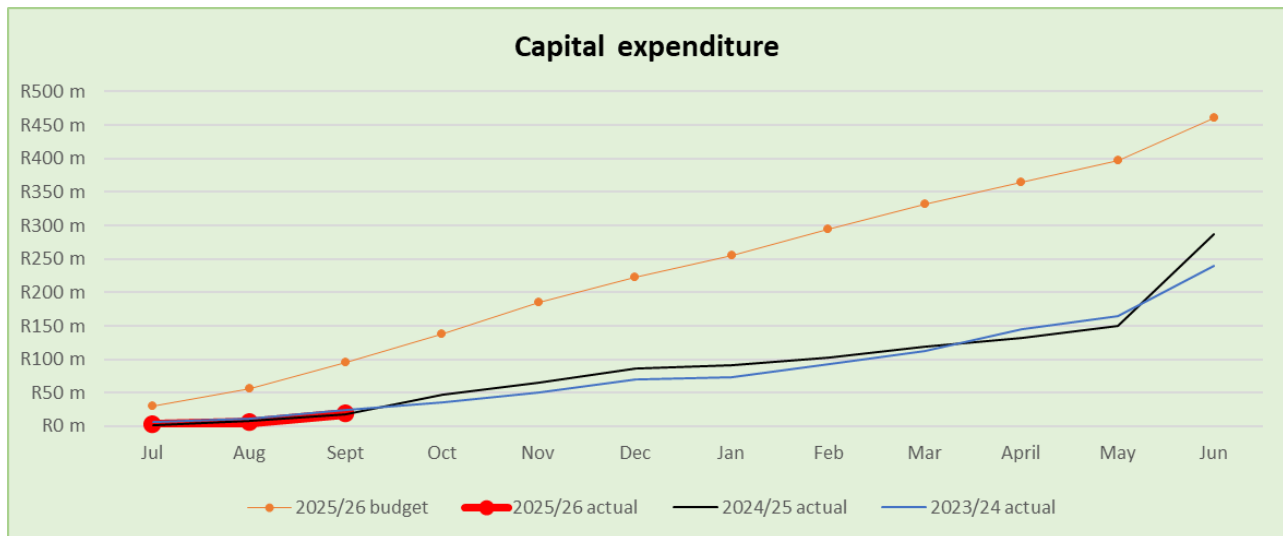
Refer to graph below.

The year-to-date capital expenditure at the end of September 2025 was R18.6 million, or 4% of the capital budget of R461 million (see the thick marked line at the bottom of the graph). According to the initial budgeted projections, it should have been R96 million or 21% at the end of September 2025 (see marked line running across on top of the graph).

The 2025/26 capital budget of R461 million, is materially higher if compared to the actual capital expenditure of R287 million and R239 million for the previous 2 financial years.

Over the prior two financial years, on average, 30% of the capital budget is spent in the first 6 months of the financial year, and the majority spent in the last 6 months of the year, which is depicted by the other two lines at the bottom of the graph. This was mostly because new bids were advertised, evaluated and adjudicated in the first 6 months of the new financial year, and spending occurred in the second 6 months of the financial year.

Also refer to section 8 of this report pertaining to the progress of the procurement plan as it relates to the implementation of the 2025/26 capital budget, as well as Annexure A for the detailed capital expenditure report.



6. Expenditure per vote

Adjustment Budget R'000	Year-to-date (YTD)		Variance	
	Actual R'000	Budget R'000	R'000	%

OPERATING EXPENDITURE BY VOTE

Finance	115,303	28,452	28,149	303	1%
Community and Operational services	238,412	53,238	60,114	-6,875	-11%
Infrastructure and Planning	534,613	95,886	132,768	-36,882	-28%
Corporate and Public Safety	232,527	47,338	57,827	-10,489	-18%
Municipal Manager	32,989	5,499	7,987	-2,488	-31%
Council	38,488	8,444	13,817	-5,373	-39%
Economic Development and Planning	114,325	24,796	16,510	8,286	50%
Energy and Electro Technical Services	649,522	139,448	161,990	-22,542	-14%
Total	1,956,180	403,101	479,160	-76,060	-16%

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY VOTE

Finance	1,515	-	370	-370	-100%
Community and Operational services	13,933	850	3,381	-2,531	-75%
Infrastructure and Planning	281,210	10,265	62,484	-52,219	-84%
Corporate and Public Safety	83,727	585	18,830	-18,245	-97%
Municipal Manager	5,187	-	1,250	-1,250	-100%
Council	276	-	-	-	0%
Economic Development and Planning	25,902	1,518	1,559	-41	-3%
Energy and Electro Technical Services	49,646	5,381	7,871	-2,490	-32%
Total	461,395	18,599	95,747	-77,148	-81%

7. Expenditure per strategic objective

	Strategic Objective	Adjustm Budget R'000	July - Sept 2025 (Q1)		Variance	
			Actual R'000	Budget R'000	R'000	%
OPERATING EXPENDITURE BY STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE						
Foster community development through upliftment, integration, empowerment and communication	SO1	156,349	18,275	38,701	-20,427	-53%
Build a diversified economy through investments, growing current and new businesses and enabling the creation of sustainable jobs	SO2	26,164	4,647	5,473	-826	-15%
Provide cost effective services with financial and institutional sustainability	SO3	338,744	71,173	86,713	-15,539	-18%
Promote innovation and modern technology to enhance service delivery and increase opportunities	SO4	69,526	16,511	7,677	8,834	115%
Implement interventions to deliver community safety, clean spaces and environmental protection	SO5	207,827	43,255	48,913	-5,658	-12%
Provide enhanced basic services that are reliable, efficient and affordable	SO6	1,157,570	249,240	291,683	-42,444	-15%
Total		1,956,180	403,101	479,160	-76,060	-16%
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE						
Foster community development through upliftment, integration, empowerment and communication	SO1	35,753	4,952	9,090	-4,138	-46%
Build a diversified economy through investments, growing current and new businesses and enabling the creation of sustainable jobs	SO2	800	-	-	-	0%
Provide cost effective services with financial and institutional sustainability	SO3	87,762	1,131	19,358	-18,228	-94%
Promote innovation and modern technology to enhance service delivery and increase opportunities	SO4	8,066	923	225	698	310%
Implement interventions to deliver community safety, clean spaces and environmental protection	SO5	6,621	372	1,474	-1,102	-75%
Provide enhanced basic services that are reliable, efficient and affordable	SO6	322,393	11,222	65,600	-54,378	-83%
Total		461,395	18,599	95,747	-77,148	-81%

8. Supply Chain Management – Progress on capital procurement plan

In May 2025, the Council approved the 2025/26 procurement plan that provides a time schedule of the bids for that particular financial year, insofar it relates to, *inter alia*, the tender specifications, advertisement, evaluation and adjudication.

A summary of the progress of the capital procurement plan at the end of September 2025 is provided below in the two tables. Table 1 includes both quotations (below R300 000) and bids (above R300 000), and Table 2 only include bids. Table 2 provides a progress status of the implementation of the 2025/26 procurement plan.

Type of SCM process	2025/26 Capital Budget	Number of capital projects	Capital Spending Year-to-date	Committed projects value	Total	%
Quotations	11,915,246	81	282,754	1,165,178	1,447,932	0%
Bids	437,180,233	432	18,316,376	54,483,715	72,800,092	16%
Other	12,300,000	5	-	-	-	0%
	461,395,479	518	18,599,130	55,648,894	74,248,024	16%

Stage of SCM process	2025/26 Capital Budget	Number of projects	Number of tenders	%
Bid already awarded	137,330,975	133	43	31%
Not yet at Bid Specification Committee	156,323,745	168	36	36%
At Bid Specification Committee	100,707,019	73	12	23%
At Bid Evaluation Committee	43,073,494	58	7	10%
At Bid Adjudication Committee	-	0	0	0%
Bid cancelled or removed	-	0	0	0%
	437,435,233	432	98	100%
Other	12,300,000	5	5	100%
Total	449,735,233	437	103	100%

From these two tables the followed can be deduced:

- The capital budget of R461 million consists of 518 individual projects, of which R437 million will be bids (tenders).
- In addition to the R18.6 million already spent, further orders and requisitions of R55.6 million were processed, increasing the actual and committed capital expenditure to R74.2 million or 16%.
- The value of the bids is R437 million, which consist of 432 individual projects and 98 tenders.
- 31% of the bids have already been awarded, whilst the remainder are at various stages within the SCM process.

9. Debtors report

9.1 Net Debtors balance on 30 September 2025

The gross debtors balance at the end of September 2025 was R389 million. An accumulated impairment accounting provision of R255 million has been made for doubtful debt, bringing the net debtors balance to R134 million.

	2023/24	2024/25	30 September 2025
Gross debtors	369,120,162	402,750,214	389,164,624
Less: Provision for bad debt	-218,456,224	-239,374,278	-255,491,793
Net debtors	150,663,938	163,375,936	133,672,831

9.2 Gross Debtors per category on 30 September 2025

	30 June 2025	30 September 2025	Movement %
Government	24,476,575	26,250,154	7%
Business	101,376,341	82,982,138	-18%
Households	267,922,993	271,834,778	1%
Other	8,974,305	8,097,555	-10%
Gross debtors	402,750,214	389,164,624	-3%

9.3 Age analysis of Gross Debtors

Service	Current	30 days	60 days	90 days	120 days	>120 days	Total
Electricity	42,831,985	642,642	420,838	348,009	296,575	7,273,035	51,813,085
Rates	26,998,896	4,107,478	2,360,049	1,926,813	1,733,459	55,665,180	92,791,876
Refuse	11,229,683	1,627,779	1,367,525	1,338,697	1,275,574	53,592,594	70,431,853
Sewerage	11,622,472	1,433,254	1,164,310	1,128,276	1,096,397	40,259,688	56,704,397
Water	21,640,962	2,344,576	2,049,986	2,064,326	1,857,056	80,549,818	110,506,724
Sundry	669,434	362,655	106,289	142,833	79,423	4,193,331	5,553,966
Total	114,993,433	10,518,384	7,468,997	6,948,955	6,338,483	241,533,647	387,801,900
Housing	11,163	5,551	5,604	6,649	5,982	1,327,776	1,362,725
Total debt	115,004,596	10,523,936	7,474,602	6,955,603	6,344,465	242,861,423	389,164,624

9.4 Debt collection rate

This ratio includes property rates, electricity, water, sewerage and refuse and excludes all housing and sundry debtors. It is a calculation of the total receipts received from consumers in relation to what was billed.

	2023/24	2024/25 (Unaudited)	30 September 2025
Gross debtors opening balance	313,711,954	362,206,276	396,112,756
Less: Provision for accrual reversal	-	-	(36,590,086)
Plus:			
Revenue from rates and services (billings)	1,215,687,245	1,339,521,794	338,857,572
Interest on debtors	20,169,963	21,272,077	5,263,456
Diff: expected provision: year-end	-	-	5,054,764
Minus:			
Closing debtors balance	(362,206,276)	(396,112,756)	(382,247,934)
Diff: expected provision: year-end	-	-	(5,054,764)
Bad debt written off	(8,430,188)	(11,326,851)	(325,471)
= Receipts	1,178,932,698	1,315,560,540	321,070,293

Divided by:

Revenue from rates and services (billings)	1,215,687,245	1,339,521,794	338,857,572
Expected provision: year-end	-	-	5,054,764
Interest on debtors	20,169,963	21,272,077	5,263,456
= Billings	1,235,857,208	1,360,793,871	349,175,792

Debt collection rate	95.4%	96.7%	92.0%
-----------------------------	--------------	--------------	--------------

In the previous financial year, on 30 June 2025, the ratio was 96.7% (2024: 95.4%). The collection ratio is below the norm of 95% as at 30 September 2025. Due to annual property rates that were charged in July 2025 for certain property owners, with the due date of 30 September 2025. It is anticipated that the collection ratio will gradually increase over the following months.

9.5 Statistical information of customers and indigent households

The following statistical information has been extracted from the financial system and is included for information purposes.

	30 September 2025
Number of municipal accounts	46,838
Properties on valuation roll	41,175
Number of water meters	30,984
Number of electricity meters	27,166
- Number of prepaid electricity meters	21,575
- Number of conventional electricity meters	5,591
Number of rates clearances issued during the month	251
Number of new accounts opened during the month	228
- Residential	212
- Commercial	14
- Agricultural	2
- Other	-
Meter reading cycle	19 August 2025 to 12 September 2025
Billings finalised on Financial System	20 September 2025
Email accounts sent to consumers	22 September 2025
Postal accounts sent to SAPO depots	26 September 2025
Number of households that receive free basic water	8,215
Number of households that receive free basic sanitation	8,784
Number of households that receive free basic refuse removal	8,809
Number of households that receive free basic electricity	8,557
- Prepaid electricity (SBM)	7,922
- Prepaid electricity (ESKOM areas)	621
- Conventional electricity (SBM)	4
- Conventional electricity (ESKOM areas)	10
Number of indigent households	8,819
Number of indigent subsidies approved during the month	192
Number of indigent subsidies stopped during the month	168

There are currently 41 175 municipal properties loaded on the financial system. Not all these properties have individual water connections, such as vacant properties and properties that are being serviced by one bulk water meter. Also, a large percentage of properties do not have electricity meters, such as vacant properties and properties in ESKOM service areas.

9.6 Status of employees' arrears

There are 9 employees with outstanding debt to the municipality. Repayment arrangements have been made – see below.

Employee number	Comments	90+ days outstanding	Total outstanding
6014022	Stop order for the amount of R1 835 per month as from 25 October 2025.	R 1,495	R 6,314
6041120	Employee not responding to communication requests. Final demand to be issued.	R 1,919	R 4,774
5134A	EPWP and Indigent. Prepaid electricity blocked, new payment arrangement required.	R 374	R 406
2050056	Stop order for R5 693 per month as from 25 December 2023.	R 8,283	R 11,398
2050112	Signed debit order for R2 000 on 25 November 2024 thereafter R1 000 per month.	R 977	R 3,404
32218	Stop order for the amount of R1 800 per month as from 25 October 2025.	R 685	R 3,892
4013560	Employee unable to enter into an acceptable payment arrangement in terms of the policy. Final demand to be issued.	R 95,257	R 101,406
5018A	EPWP and indigent. Stop order for the amount of R300 per month as from 25 October 2025.	R 27,193	R 31,726
5020077	Stop Order for the amount of R3000 per month as from 25 September 2025	R 775	R 4,155
Total outstanding		R 136,958	R 167,475

9.7 Status of councillor's arrears

Section 124 (1)(b) of the MFMA requires that any arrears longer than 90 days owed by individual councillors, included their names, must be disclosed in the Annual Financial Statements of the municipality.

On 30 September 2025, there were no councillors that had arrears longer than 90 days outstanding.

Comments	90+ days outstanding	Total outstanding
None		

9.8 Debt and credit control

In terms of section 96 of the Municipal Systems Act, “a municipality must collect all money that is due and payable to it, subject to this Act and other legislation.” For this purpose, the municipality has various policies, specifically a (1) Credit Control and Debt Collection policy, (2) Indigent policy, (3) Rates policy and (4) Tariff policy.

The “Top 10 outstanding accounts” is provided for information purposes.

No	Account number	Comments	Total outstanding
1	13013610	The former director resigned and sold the company's shares. The property forms part of a deal where 60% ownership of the property will be acquired. All assets, interests, and liabilities are being transferred to a new entity, with the municipal attorney preparing a claim once the process is complete.	R 1,696,163
2	13016652	The former director resigned and sold the company's shares. The property forms part of a deal where 60% ownership of the property will be acquired. All assets, interests, and liabilities are being transferred to a new entity, with the municipal attorney preparing a claim once the process is complete.	R 1,542,377
3	13013785	Pre-trial date was 12 June 2025. Pre-trial conference has already been concluded with the Defendant's attorneys.	R 1,390,782
4	11139099	Judgment was granted but the company was deregistered in the meantime. The effect of a deregistered legal entity is that no action can be taken against it and all claims becomes unenforceable. All property of the legal entity then falls to the state as it is declared bona vacantia. If this happens there is only two routes to follow. The first option was to bring an application through CIPC to re-register the legal entity and then proceed with legal action, however, this route is extremely expensive as the applicant needs to pay for the arrear audits. The second option is to approach National or Provincial Treasury and request that the property be sold to collect the arrears. National Treasury is now the sole owner of the immovable property and can do with it as it deems necessary.	R 1,128,679
5	13016113	Payment on the judgement amount was made by the debtor. The attorneys to issue another summons for outstanding debt on the account. Feedback on progress is awaited.	R 871,159
6	63002167	Warrant of execution issued by attorney. Return of service received. Defendant is no longer at the mentioned address. Attorney issued instruction for the tracing of consumer.	R 812,962
7	13016202	Summons could not be delivered-tracing of debtors to be done.	R 810,966
8	61090425	Council's attorneys was about to apply for default judgment when a notice to defend was received from the defendants' attorney. Council's attorneys proceeded to appoint an advocate since this is a case to be heard in the High Court.	R 787,374
9	19006535	Plea received from defendant that was referred for attorney's response. Awaiting Attorney's feedback.	R 752,341
10	13021397	Attorneys are still waiting on a pre-trial date from court.	R 750,552
Total: Highest top 10 outstanding balances			R 10,543,354

9.9 Status of arrear debt of Government departments

Government	Rates	Services	Interest	Other	Total
National	10,013,588	9,923,838	2,874,787	20,023	22,832,236
Provincial	1,334,412	1,969,788	112,219	1,499	3,417,918
Total outstanding	R 11,348,000	R 11,893,626	R 2,987,006	R 21,522	R 26,250,154

Government	Current	30 - 60 days	61 - 90 days	>90 days	Total
National	10,227,704	1,165,793	849,305	10,589,434	22,832,236
Defence	7,432,013	441,790	275,251	149,061	8,298,114
Public Works	2,690,916	707,840	558,765	10,053,327	14,010,849
Rural Development	32,569	16,163	15,289	387,046	451,067
South African Police	72,206	-	-	-	72,206
Provincial	1,729,913	1,294,710	12,243	381,053	3,417,918
Education	924,262	-	-	-	924,262
Health	722,407	-	-	-	722,407
Housing/ Local Govern	12,972	4,246	1,264	7,978	26,461
Transport/ Publ Works	70,272	1,290,464	10,978	373,074	1,744,788
Total outstanding	R 11,957,616	R 2,460,503	R 861,548	R 10,970,486	R 26,250,154

The largest component of the arrears relates to property rates on vacant pieces of land and interest thereon payable by the Department of Public Works. The debt on property rates only prescribed after 30 years. If services are used by the Departments and the accounts are in arrears, the disconnection of these services will take place, where possible.

There are various reasons that the Government debts remains unpaid, one being that coastal reserve properties are not registered at the Deeds Office, but the Department of Public Works rent it out to various fish factories. The municipality is in regular contact with the Western Cape Provincial Treasury for assistance.

10. Investments

Refer to attached National Treasury **SC5** supporting schedule for more detail. The investments portfolio of SBM is provided in the table below.

Institution	2023/24	2024/25	30 September 2025
ABSA	184,119,058	198,849,536	213,769,242
FNB	102,336,792	121,801,889	152,351,756
Standard Bank	176,321,805	199,486,384	158,604,784
Nedbank	139,025,567	168,103,222	214,405,383
Investec	108,001,993	122,051,053	131,894,544
Total	R 709,805,215	R 810,292,084	R 871,025,710

During the month of September 2025 investments of R180 million matured. R220 million new investments were made. At the end of September 2025, a total of R871 million was invested.

11. Ring-fenced reserves

The municipality maintains certain cash-backed reserves and liabilities. Included in the above investments are the following ring-fenced balances.

Institution	2023/24	2024/25	30 September 2025
Unspend conditional grants	28,110,792	32,067,285	41,100,624
Contract revenue (grants)	8,862,842	18,700,355	18,700,355
Housing Development Funds	3,475,514	3,475,514	3,411,266
Unspent loans	5,931,741	5,905,251	4,829,288
Loan repayment due	12,477,070	-	13,871,450
Provision for environmental rehabilitation	58,741,392	64,772,976	69,124,961
Employee benefit obligation	183,559,405	209,235,675	221,504,922
Self insurance funds	8,000,000	8,000,000	8,000,000
Consumer deposits	38,066,411	41,485,001	42,481,957
CRR	405,298,244	411,744,124	481,267,030
Total	R 752,523,411	R 795,386,181	R 904,291,853

The balance of the CRR on 30 June 2025 was R411 million. Given that the approved 3-year 2025/26 MTREF capital budget is R1 341 million (R1.3 billion) means that this internal funding reserve of council is not enough to fund capital expenditure without external grants and loans.

12. Borrowings

The outstanding borrowings on 30 September 2025 were R92.2 million.

Financial institution	Loan number	Interest rate	Redemption date	Balance on 30 June 2025	YTD redemption	Balance on 30 September 2025
Development Bank SA	61001073	10.95%	30 June 2026	2,536,456	-634,114	1,902,342
Development Bank SA	61007335	10.39%	30 June 2031	27,440,113	-874,459	26,565,654
Development Bank SA	61007383	10.23%	30 June 2032	32,640,737	-1,044,784	31,595,953
Development Bank SA	61007384	10.58%	30 June 2032	11,139,306	-353,152	10,786,153
ABSA	3056311725	10.87%	30 June 2032	21,964,701	-561,354	21,403,348
				95,721,313	-3,467,863	92,253,451

Included in the 3-year 2025/26 MTREF budget are new borrowings of R262 million to be taken in the 2026/27 (R162 million) and 2027/28 (R100 million) financial years to partially fund the capital budget.

13. Cost saving disclosure

The cost containment regulations came into effect on 1 July 2019. The regulations require the municipality to monitor certain categories of expenditure with the objective to contain costs. The municipality is also required to report on the budget and actual expenditure relating to the regulated costs on a regular basis as outlined below:

Measures	2025/26 Adjusted Budget	Quarter 1 Actual expenditure	Quarter 2 Actual expenditure	Quarter 3 Actual expenditure	Quarter 4 Actual expenditure	Savings
Use of consultants	40,530,357	3,066,258				37,464,099
Travel and subsistence	2,142,209	204,887				1,937,322
Domestic accommodation	1,392,625	172,848				1,219,777
Sponsorships, events and catering	1,349,757	59,177				1,290,580
Communication	8,737,010	1,067,110				7,669,900
Overtime	35,253,484	10,915,908				24,337,576
Total	89,405,442	15,486,188	-	-	-	73,919,254

14. Financial ratios

Refer to attached National Treasury **SC2** supporting schedule for a list of various financial ratios for SBM.

The water and electricity distribution losses are specifically included below for monitoring purposes.

14.1 Water losses

The norm for water distributions losses is between 15% to 30%.

For the current reporting period, the water losses decreased from 22.4 in 2024/25 to 12.9% in August 2025.

Measures	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	YTD 2025/26
Kiloliters purchased (Units)	11,454,853	12,063,412	12,830,496	1,592,087
Kiloliters sold (Units)	8,974,900	9,447,564	9,960,626	1,386,437
% Water losses	21.4%	21.2%	22.4%	12.9%
Water losses (Rands)	29,467,027	30,825,843	37,727,720	4,700,981

14.2 Electricity losses

The norm for electricity distribution losses is between 7% and 10%.

For the current reporting period, the electricity losses increased from 13% in 2024/25 to 17.8% in August 2025.

Measures	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	YTD 2025/26
kWh purchased (Units)	204,578,537	213,168,057	223,345,766	41,028,673
kWh sold (Units)	181,085,520	188,701,774	194,222,613	33,723,166
% Electricity losses	11.5%	11.5%	13%	17.8%
Electricity loss (Rands)	46,860,831	54,915,834	71,040,734	23,293,456

15. Grants register

CONDITIONAL GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND DONATIONS							
Reconciliation Grant Register 2025/26: 30 September 2025							
<u>Name of Grants</u>	<u>Name of organ of state</u>	<u>Funding source</u>	<u>Opening balance as at 1 July 2024</u>	<u>Total receipts during the year</u>	<u>Repayments / Others</u>	<u>Expenditure to date</u>	<u>Total balance per grant register</u>
Opex grants, subsidies and donations			(16,313,032)	(6,878,444)	-	3,609,032	(19,582,444)
Finance Management Grant	DORA	FMG	-	(1,700,000)	-	137,997	(1,562,003)
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	DORA	MIG	-	(1,154,950)	-	598,499	(556,451)
Expanded Public Works Programme	DORA	EPWP	-	(2,982,000)	-	2,734,915	(247,085)
Libraries Archives and Museums: Library Services	Prov. Dept. Cultural Affairs and Sport	Library	(11,054,307)	-	-	-	(11,054,307)
Housing: Human Settlements Dev. Grant (Beneficiaries): Feasibility studies	Provincial: Department of Infrastructure	Housing Opex-HD1	(28,057)	(773,933)	-	-	(801,990)
Housing: Human Settlements Dev. Grant (Beneficiaries) Emergency Kits	Provincial: Department of Infrastructure	Housing Opex	(4,886,163)	-	-	47,020	(4,839,143)
Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership Grant	Provincial: Department of Infrastructure	ISUPG	(1,397)	(76,000)	-	-	(77,397)
Community Development Workers	Provincial: Local Government	CDW	-	-	-	-	-
Maintenance of Road Infrastructure	Prov. Dept. Transport and Public Works	MRI	(0)	-	-	-	(0)
Financial Management Capacity Grant	Provincial Treasury	FMCG	(253,108)	-	-	-	(253,108)
Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant	Provincial: Local Government	SDCBG	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Fire Service Capacity Support Grant	Provincial: Local Government	MFSCBG	-	(191,561)	-	90,600	(100,961)
National Department Agencies: Services Sector SETA	National Department	SETA	-	-	-	-	-
Capex grants, subsidies and donations			(12,481,582)	(12,033,870)	-	4,712,984	(19,802,467)
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	DORA	MIG	(68,690)	(9,661,050)	-	4,235,389	(5,494,351)
Integrated National Electrification Programme	DORA	INEP	(4,536,290)	-	-	-	(4,536,290)
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant	DORA	MDRG	(820)	-	-	-	(820)
Housing: Human Settlements Dev. Grant (Beneficiaries)	Provincial: Department of Infrastructure	k	(4,452,049)	(372,820)	-	-	(4,824,868)
Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership Grant	Provincial: Department of Infrastructure	ISUPG	(3,423,733)	-	-	477,595	(2,946,138)
Financial Management Capacity Grant	Provincial Treasury	FMCG	-	(2,000,000)	-	-	(2,000,000)
Municipal Fire Service Capacity Support Grant	Provincial: Local Government	MFSCBG	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Socio-Economic Projects (RSEP) Programme	Department of Environmental Affairs and	RSEP	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries Archives and Museums: Library Services	Prov. Dept. Cultural Affairs and Sport	Library	-	-	-	-	-
Agent projects: Grants, subsidies and donations			(0)	-	-	-	(0)
Housing: Human Settlements Dev. Grant (Beneficiaries): Title Deeds	Provincial: Department of Infrastructure	Title Deeds	-	-	-	-	-
IDZ Licensing Company	Western Cape IDZ Licensing Company	IDZ	(0)	-	-	-	(0)
Project Developer: Grants, subsidies and donations			(18,700,355)	(2,407,889)	-	188,500	(20,919,744)
Housing: Human Settlements Dev. Grant (Beneficiaries): Top Structures	Provincial: Department of Infrastructure	Top str_HD	(18,700,355)	(2,407,889)	-	188,500	(20,919,744)
Total of credit balances			(47,494,968)	(21,320,202)	-	8,510,516	(60,304,654)
Conditional and Unconditional Grants (Receivable)							
Expanded Public Works Programme	DORA	EPWP	-	(524,000)	-	1,027,675	503,675
Conditional and Unconditional Grants (Receivable)			-	(524,000)	-	1,027,675	503,675
Net balance			(47,494,968)	(21,844,202)	-	9,538,191	(59,800,979)

16. Employee information

Refer to attached National Treasury **SC8** supporting schedule for the cost of staff benefits. The following table is also provided for information purposes.

Directorate	2025/26 Salary Budget	Funded vacant positions	Number of employees			
			Permanent	Temps	Fixed term	EPWP
Finance	84,525,578	12	137	2	3	0
Community and Operational Services	163,207,976	41	343	1	2	164
Infrastructure and Planning Services	107,659,897	18	187	1	1	0
Corporate and Public Safety Services	121,656,880	18	170	10	28	0
Municipal Manager	26,423,731	9	25	0	5	0
Economic Development and Strategic Services	49,504,923	10	50	1	0	0
Energy and Electro-Technical Services	50,350,856	13	73	0	0	0
	603,329,842	121	985	15	39	164

17. Municipal Manager quality certification

The signed quality certificate as required by the MBRR for the Monthly Budget Statements is included in the report.

18. Withdrawals in terms of section 11(4)(a) of the MFMA

Refer to the list of withdrawals that is provided at the end of SC8.

19. Recommendations

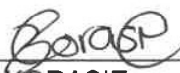
1. That the report in terms of section 11(4)(a), 52(d) and 66 of the MFMA be noted by the Council;
2. That the Council takes note that the capital expenditure at the end of September 2025 is 4%;
3. That the Directors should closely monitor the spending of grants to avoid losing grant funding as the roll-over of grants not spent has strict rules and conditions;
4. That the Council takes note of the attached Schedule C Statements; and
5. That the Council takes note of the signed quality certificate by the Municipal Manager for the Budget Statements.

20. Approval of the report



S BIDO
ASSISTANT MANAGER: AFS AND RETURNS

14/10/2025
DATE



Z KORASIE
MANAGER: AFS, ASSETS AND RETURNS

14.10.25
DATE



S ROETS
SENIOR MANAGER: FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

14/10/25
DATE



S VORSTER
CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

14/10/2025
DATE



H METTLER
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

14.10.2025
DATE



A TRUTER
EXECUTIVE MAYOR

16 October 2025
DATE

21. Schedule C – Monthly budget statements

The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR) prescribes that the monthly budget statement of a municipality must be in the format specified in Schedule C. Refer to the rest of this report where the following in-year Budget Statements are provided:

Schedule	Description
	Monthly Budget Statements
C1	Summary
C2	Financial Performance (functional classification)
C3	Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)
C4	Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
C5	Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding)
C6	Financial Position
C7	Cash Flow

	Supporting Tables
SC1	Material variance explanations
SC2	Performance indicators (ratios)
SC3	Aged debtors
SC4	Aged creditors
SC5	Investment portfolio
SC6	Transfers and grant receipts
SC7(1)	Transfers and grant expenditure
SC7(2)	Expenditure against approved rollovers
SC8	Councillor and staff benefits
SC9	Actuals and revised targets for cash receipts
SC12	Capital expenditure trend
SC13a	Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class
SC13b	Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class
SC13c	Expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class
SC13d	Depreciation by asset class
SC13e	Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M03 - September

Description	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
<u>Financial Performance</u>									
Property rates	356,498	382,404	382,404	30,890	105,262	95,601	9,661	10%	382,404
Service charges	949,569	1,065,868	1,065,868	86,136	223,379	266,467	(43,088)	-16%	1,065,868
Investment revenue	79,755	74,022	74,022	6,081	18,139	18,505	(367)	-2%	74,022
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	155,456	166,153	167,734	1,769	66,503	54,426	12,077	22%	167,734
Other own revenue	157,252	201,296	212,636	14,351	31,622	52,389	(20,767)	-40%	212,636
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1,698,529	1,889,743	1,902,664	139,227	444,905	487,389	(42,484)	-9%	1,902,664
Employee costs	524,082	603,330	604,009	47,125	139,911	144,315	(4,404)	-3%	604,009
Remuneration of Councillors	14,395	17,063	17,063	1,175	3,526	4,266	(739)	-17%	17,063
Depreciation and amortisation	176,567	194,581	194,581	14,714	45,126	48,645	(3,519)	-7%	194,581
Interest	19,794	15,815	15,815	1,318	3,954	3,968	(14)	0%	15,815
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	587,272	690,851	690,945	67,918	144,207	172,481	(28,274)	-16%	690,945
Transfers and subsidies	600	1,568	1,568	170	342	314	27	9%	1,568
Other expenditure	318,020	420,050	432,198	23,393	66,035	105,171	(39,136)	-37%	432,198
Total Expenditure	1,640,730	1,943,259	1,956,180	155,814	403,101	479,160	(76,060)	-16%	1,956,180
Surplus/(Deficit)	57,799	(53,516)	(53,516)	(16,587)	41,804	8,228	33,576	408%	(53,516)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	48,702	76,888	86,232	997	4,713	19,592	(14,879)	-76%	86,232
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	64,932	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	171,434	23,372	32,717	(15,590)	46,517	27,820	18,697	67%	32,717
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	171,434	23,372	32,717	(15,590)	46,517	27,820	18,697	67%	32,717
<u>Capital expenditure & funds sources</u>									
Capital expenditure	287,031	361,462	461,395	12,721	18,599	95,747	(77,148)	-81%	461,395
Capital transfers recognised	109,415	76,888	86,232	940	4,213	18,694	(14,481)	-77%	86,232
Borrowing	1,102	1,021	4,829	—	—	305	(305)	-100%	4,829
Internally generated funds	176,514	283,553	370,334	11,782	14,386	76,747	(62,361)	-81%	370,334
Total sources of capital funds	287,031	361,462	461,395	12,721	18,599	95,747	(77,148)	-81%	461,395
<u>Financial position</u>									
Total current assets	1,222,556	964,868	873,963		1,202,874				873,963
Total non current assets	3,114,311	3,315,086	3,415,019		3,084,529				3,415,019
Total current liabilities	356,790	315,695	315,379		255,121				315,379
Total non current liabilities	306,407	305,001	305,001		312,091				305,001
Community wealth/Equity	3,673,670	3,659,257	3,668,602		3,720,192				3,668,602
<u>Cash flows</u>									
Net cash from (used) operating	149,913	274,537	261,254	17,854	68,264	93,571	25,307	27%	261,254
Net cash from (used) investing	(197,455)	(405,823)	(520,086)	(9,762)	(34,439)	(107,603)	(73,164)	68%	(520,086)
Net cash from (used) financing	(6,498)	(10,871)	(10,871)	418	997	750	(247)	-33%	(10,871)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	794,024	673,266	567,736	—	981,745	824,158	(157,587)	-19%	677,218
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
<u>Debtors Age Analysis</u>									
Total By Income Source	100,185	14,820	10,524	7,475	6,956	6,344	6,423	236,438	389,165
<u>Creditors Age Analysis</u>									
Total Creditors	5,143	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	5,148

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M03 - September

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD	YTD	YTD %	Full Year
R thousands	1									
<u>Revenue - Functional</u>										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		516,535	537,137	537,137	38,198	150,423	138,626	11,796	9%	537,137
Executive and council		6,207	6,656	6,656	–	2,773	2,226	548	25%	6,656
Finance and administration		509,999	530,131	530,131	38,198	147,649	136,313	11,336	8%	530,131
Internal audit		329	350	350	–	–	88	(88)	-100%	350
<i>Community and public safety</i>		51,281	115,922	128,842	6,510	10,366	32,026	(21,660)	-68%	128,842
Community and social services		9,869	10,663	10,913	1,052	3,065	2,666	399	15%	10,913
Sport and recreation		11,925	11,723	11,723	1,215	2,637	2,531	106	4%	11,723
Public safety		25,250	30,689	30,689	4,110	4,406	7,672	(3,266)	-43%	30,689
Housing		4,236	62,848	75,518	133	259	19,157	(18,899)	-99%	75,518
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		96,265	61,465	64,727	3,403	10,411	15,646	(5,235)	-33%	64,727
Planning and development		16,045	16,008	16,008	1,592	6,764	4,077	2,687	66%	16,008
Road transport		80,107	45,458	48,719	1,811	3,647	11,569	(7,922)	-68%	48,719
Environmental protection		112	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Trading services</i>		1,148,082	1,252,107	1,258,191	92,114	278,418	320,682	(42,264)	-13%	1,258,191
Energy sources		611,795	684,809	689,832	53,666	149,407	173,228	(23,821)	-14%	689,832
Water management		245,342	244,429	245,024	17,602	44,643	62,560	(17,916)	-29%	245,024
Waste water management		147,340	176,481	176,946	10,823	42,337	45,759	(3,422)	-7%	176,946
Waste management		143,606	146,388	146,388	10,022	42,031	39,135	2,896	7%	146,388
<i>Other</i>	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1,812,163	1,966,631	1,988,896	140,224	449,618	506,980	(57,362)	-11%	1,988,896
<u>Expenditure - Functional</u>										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		252,085	383,997	384,091	27,107	81,903	89,885	(7,982)	-9%	384,091
Executive and council		28,768	21,252	21,272	1,420	4,288	5,193	(905)	-17%	21,272
Finance and administration		221,951	357,903	357,977	25,433	76,825	83,147	(6,322)	-8%	357,977
Internal audit		1,367	4,842	4,842	253	790	1,545	(756)	-49%	4,842
<i>Community and public safety</i>		180,844	259,635	272,632	18,854	45,107	66,788	(21,681)	-32%	272,632
Community and social services		34,180	44,294	44,534	3,359	9,571	10,555	(984)	-9%	44,534
Sport and recreation		64,473	63,744	63,914	4,663	13,799	15,207	(1,407)	-9%	63,914
Public safety		63,929	79,679	79,585	10,029	19,555	19,750	(194)	-1%	79,585
Housing		18,182	71,768	84,449	804	2,176	21,257	(19,081)	-90%	84,449
Health		80	150	150	–	7	20	(13)	-67%	150
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		222,461	264,509	264,408	17,938	54,990	63,074	(8,084)	-13%	264,408
Planning and development		76,272	100,948	101,037	6,353	19,444	21,730	(2,286)	-11%	101,037
Road transport		142,388	153,966	153,746	11,236	34,518	39,737	(5,219)	-13%	153,746
Environmental protection		3,801	9,595	9,625	349	1,028	1,607	(579)	-36%	9,625
<i>Trading services</i>		984,904	1,034,097	1,034,029	91,867	221,045	259,148	(38,102)	-15%	1,034,029
Energy sources		564,402	635,796	635,796	62,576	136,178	158,650	(22,473)	-14%	635,796
Water management		176,859	182,546	182,546	12,404	39,033	46,682	(7,650)	-16%	182,546
Waste water management		133,706	110,723	110,655	8,736	24,511	27,770	(3,259)	-12%	110,655
Waste management		109,937	105,032	105,032	8,150	21,324	26,045	(4,721)	-18%	105,032
<i>Other</i>		435	1,020	1,020	49	55	265	(210)	-79%	1,020
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1,640,730	1,943,259	1,956,180	155,814	403,101	479,160	(76,060)	-16%	1,956,180
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		171,434	23,372	32,717	(15,590)	46,517	27,820	18,697	67%	32,717

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M03 - September

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %
R thousands	1								
Revenue - Functional									
Municipal governance and administration		516,535	537,137	537,137	38,198	150,423	138,626	11,796	9%
Executive and council		6,207	6,656	6,656	-	2,773	2,226	548	25%
Mayor and Council		6,207	6,656	6,656	-	2,773	2,226	548	25%
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		509,999	530,131	530,131	38,198	147,649	136,313	11,336	8%
Administrative and Corporate Support		42,673	44,291	44,291	99	18,101	14,679	3,422	23%
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		454,421	471,879	471,879	37,706	127,972	118,323	9,649	8%
Fleet Management		69	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		1,620	868	868	1	91	217	(126)	-58%
Information Technology		1,000	325	325	-	-	81	(81)	-100%
Legal Services		948	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		8,910	12,587	12,587	345	1,441	2,968	(1,527)	-51%
Risk Management		55	60	60	20	20	15	5	36%
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		304	121	121	25	25	30	(5)	-16%
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		329	350	350	-	-	88	(88)	-100%
Governance Function		329	350	350	-	-	88	(88)	-100%
Community and public safety		51,281	115,922	128,842	6,510	10,366	32,026	(21,660)	-68%
Community and social services		9,869	10,663	10,913	1,052	3,065	2,666	399	15%
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1,222	1,253	1,253	67	224	313	(90)	-29%
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		361	234	484	33	74	58	15	26%
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		8,160	9,100	9,100	952	2,767	2,275	492	22%
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		75	76	76	-	-	19	(19)	-100%
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		11,925	11,723	11,723	1,215	2,637	2,531	106	4%
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		476	14	14	-	1	4	(3)	-75%
Recreational Facilities		11,322	11,708	11,708	1,215	2,636	2,527	109	4%
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		127	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		25,250	30,689	30,689	4,110	4,406	7,672	(3,266)	-43%
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		1,385	971	971	44	104	243	(138)	-57%
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		23,865	29,718	29,718	4,066	4,302	7,429	(3,128)	-42%
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		4,236	62,848	75,518	133	259	19,157	(18,899)	-99%
Housing		1,723	60,654	71,994	86	212	18,254	(18,042)	-99%
Informal Settlements		2,513	2,193	3,524	47	47	904	(857)	-95%
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		96,265	61,465	64,727	3,403	10,411	15,646	(5,235)	-33%
Planning and development		16,045	16,008	16,008	1,592	6,764	4,077	2,687	66%
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		911	1,701	1,701	-	375	501	(126)	-25%

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M03 - September

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							Full Year Forecast
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	
R thousands	1									
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		256	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,</i>		7,390	7,853	7,853	873	1,554	1,963	(409)	-21%	7,853
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		7,488	6,455	6,455	719	4,834	1,613	3,221	200%	6,455
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Road transport</i>		80,107	45,458	48,719	1,811	3,647	11,569	(7,922)	-68%	48,719
<i>Public Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		9,579	11,650	11,650	1,134	2,683	2,912	(230)	-8%	11,650
<i>Roads</i>		70,528	33,808	37,069	677	965	8,656	(7,692)	-89%	37,069
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Environmental protection</i>		112	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		112	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Trading services		1,148,082	1,252,107	1,258,191	92,114	278,418	320,682	(42,264)	-13%	1,258,191
<i>Energy sources</i>		611,795	684,809	689,832	53,666	149,407	173,228	(23,821)	-14%	689,832
<i>Electricity</i>		611,732	684,809	689,832	53,666	149,407	173,228	(23,821)	-14%	689,832
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		63	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Water management</i>		245,342	244,429	245,024	17,602	44,643	62,560	(17,916)	-29%	245,024
<i>Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Water Distribution</i>		244,600	243,878	244,473	17,495	44,481	62,422	(17,941)	-29%	244,473
<i>Water Storage</i>		742	551	551	107	162	138	24	18%	551
<i>Waste water management</i>		147,340	176,481	176,946	10,823	42,337	45,759	(3,422)	-7%	176,946
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Sewerage</i>		146,666	161,592	162,057	10,823	42,337	42,037	300	1%	162,057
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		674	14,890	14,890	-	-	3,722	(3,722)	-100%	14,890
<i>Waste management</i>		143,606	146,388	146,388	10,022	42,031	39,135	2,896	7%	146,388
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		10,137	3,691	3,691	299	825	923	(97)	-11%	3,691
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		132,101	140,601	140,601	9,209	40,178	37,688	2,490	7%	140,601
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		1,368	2,096	2,096	513	1,028	524	504	96%	2,096
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Air Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Forestry</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Tourism</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1,812,163	1,966,631	1,988,896	140,224	449,618	506,980	(57,362)	-11%	1,988,896
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>		252,085	383,997	384,091	27,107	81,903	89,885	(7,982)	-9%	384,091
<i>Executive and council</i>		28,768	21,252	21,272	1,420	4,288	5,193	(905)	-17%	21,272
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		24,306	17,330	17,350	1,186	3,584	4,324	(739)	-17%	17,350
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		4,462	3,922	3,922	234	704	869	(166)	-19%	3,922
<i>Finance and administration</i>		221,951	357,903	357,977	25,433	76,825	83,147	(6,322)	-8%	357,977
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		45,605	47,976	48,050	3,511	10,568	15,534	(4,966)	-32%	48,050
<i>Asset Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Finance</i>		52,745	100,740	100,740	8,639	25,237	24,697	540	2%	100,740
<i>Fleet Management</i>		7,579	13,133	13,133	964	3,127	3,191	(64)	-2%	13,133
<i>Human Resources</i>		13,407	24,969	24,994	1,717	5,239	5,991	(752)	-13%	24,994
<i>Information Technology</i>		30,938	57,682	57,682	3,563	14,201	4,871	9,330	192%	57,682
<i>Legal Services</i>		3,575	9,052	9,052	375	1,114	2,193	(1,079)	-49%	9,052
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-</i>		4,516	7,762	7,762	464	1,559	1,785	(226)	-13%	7,762
<i>Property Services</i>		39,308	45,966	45,941	2,309	6,897	12,624	(5,727)	-45%	45,941
<i>Risk Management</i>		1,162	2,434	2,434	151	427	424	3	1%	2,434
<i>Security Services</i>		16,538	36,643	36,643	2,980	5,986	9,099	(3,113)	-34%	36,643
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		6,579	11,546	11,546	760	2,470	2,738	(268)	-10%	11,546
<i>Valuation Service</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Internal audit</i>		1,367	4,842	4,842	253	790	1,545	(756)	-49%	4,842
<i>Governance Function</i>		1,367	4,842	4,842	253	790	1,545	(756)	-49%	4,842
Community and public safety		180,844	259,635	272,632	18,854	45,107	66,788	(21,681)	-32%	272,632
<i>Community and social services</i>		34,180	44,294	44,534	3,359	9,571	10,555	(984)	-9%	44,534
<i>Aged Care</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Agricultural</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M03 - September

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							Full Year Forecast
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	
R thousands	1									
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		8,139	8,861	8,831	656	1,867	2,110	(243)	-12%	8,831
Child Care Facilities		-	3	3	1	2	1	1	145%	3
Community Halls and Facilities		8,601	10,279	10,527	817	2,474	2,516	(42)	-2%	10,527
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		1,874	2,989	3,011	254	712	750	(39)	-5%	3,011
Disaster Management		248	878	878	11	37	200	(164)	-82%	878
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		13,343	18,049	18,049	1,424	3,944	4,198	(254)	-6%	18,049
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		1,975	3,235	3,235	195	535	779	(244)	-31%	3,235
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		64,473	63,744	63,914	4,663	13,799	15,207	(1,407)	-9%	63,914
Beaches and Jetties		1,220	2,446	2,446	52	160	413	(252)	-61%	2,446
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		24,185	29,000	28,960	2,127	6,163	6,819	(656)	-10%	28,960
Recreational Facilities		28,447	21,448	21,468	1,691	4,928	5,180	(252)	-5%	21,468
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		10,621	10,851	11,041	793	2,548	2,795	(247)	-9%	11,041
Public safety		63,929	79,679	79,585	10,029	19,555	19,750	(194)	-1%	79,585
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		13,095	14,686	14,686	1,141	3,375	4,153	(778)	-19%	14,686
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		50,835	64,993	64,899	8,888	16,180	15,596	584	4%	64,899
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		18,182	71,768	84,449	804	2,176	21,257	(19,081)	-90%	84,449
Housing		1,923	60,952	72,596	95	239	18,359	(18,120)	-99%	72,596
Informal Settlements		16,259	10,816	11,853	709	1,937	2,899	(961)	-33%	11,853
Health		80	150	150	-	7	20	(13)	-67%	150
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		80	150	150	-	7	20	(13)	-67%	150
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		222,461	264,509	264,408	17,938	54,990	63,074	(8,084)	-13%	264,408
Planning and development		76,272	100,948	101,037	6,353	19,444	21,730	(2,286)	-11%	101,037
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		11,081	19,789	19,789	1,117	3,152	3,919	(767)	-20%	19,789
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		9,914	6,164	6,427	645	1,837	1,351	485	36%	6,427
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		51,812	66,226	66,052	4,044	12,802	14,439	(1,638)	-11%	66,052
Project Management Unit		3,464	8,769	8,769	548	1,653	2,020	(367)	-18%	8,769
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		142,388	153,966	153,746	11,236	34,518	39,737	(5,219)	-13%	153,746
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		8,417	10,657	10,657	840	2,458	2,424	34	1%	10,657
Roads		133,971	143,308	143,088	10,396	32,061	37,313	(5,253)	-14%	143,088
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		3,801	9,595	9,625	349	1,028	1,607	(579)	-36%	9,625
Biodiversity and Landscape		1,452	2,062	2,092	119	425	526	(102)	-19%	2,092
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		2,349	7,533	7,533	230	603	1,081	(478)	-44%	7,533
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		984,904	1,034,097	1,034,029	91,867	221,045	259,148	(38,102)	-15%	1,034,029
Energy sources		564,402	635,796	635,796	62,576	136,178	158,650	(22,473)	-14%	635,796
Electricity		542,450	627,764	627,764	62,003	134,292	156,653	(22,361)	-14%	627,764
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		21,951	8,032	8,032	573	1,886	1,998	(112)	-6%	8,032
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M03 - September

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							Full Year Forecast
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	
R thousands	1									
Water management		176,859	182,546	182,546	12,404	39,033	46,682	(7,650)	-16%	182,546
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		175,071	179,945	179,945	12,201	38,486	45,733	(7,247)	-16%	179,945
Water Storage		1,788	2,601	2,601	203	546	949	(403)	-42%	2,601
Waste water management		133,706	110,723	110,655	8,736	24,511	27,770	(3,259)	-12%	110,655
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		92,180	68,107	68,107	5,386	15,790	17,158	(1,369)	-8%	68,107
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		41,526	42,616	42,548	3,350	8,722	10,611	(1,890)	-18%	42,548
Waste management		109,937	105,032	105,032	8,150	21,324	26,045	(4,721)	-18%	105,032
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		34,271	38,682	38,692	3,154	7,077	9,738	(2,661)	-27%	38,692
Solid Waste Removal		68,842	60,563	60,553	4,520	13,000	14,795	(1,796)	-12%	60,553
Street Cleaning		6,824	5,787	5,787	476	1,247	1,512	(265)	-17%	5,787
Other		435	1,020	1,020	49	55	265	(210)	-79%	1,020
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0%	1
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		435	1,020	1,020	49	55	265	(210)	-79%	1,020
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1,640,730	1,943,259	1,956,180	155,814	403,101	479,160	(76,060)	-16%	1,956,180
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		171,434	23,372	32,717	(15,590)	46,517	27,820	18,697	67%	32,717

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M03 - September

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly	YearTD actual	YearTD	YTD	YTD %	Full Year
R thousands										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Financial Services		454,749	472,000	472,000	37,731	127,997	118,353	9,644	8.1%	472,000
Vote 2 - Community and Operations		17,908	15,306	15,556	1,828	3,962	3,426	535	15.6%	15,556
Vote 3 - Engineering and Planning Services		615,649	668,312	685,304	39,462	134,041	176,356	(42,315)	-24.0%	685,304
Vote 4 - Corporate and Protection		54,028	64,936	64,936	6,542	11,397	16,055	(4,659)	-29.0%	64,936
Vote 5 - Municipal Manager		1,332	410	410	20	20	103	(82)	-80.1%	410
Vote 6 - Council		47,281	50,904	50,904	101	20,865	16,894	3,971	23.5%	50,904
Vote 7 - Economic Development and Strategic Services		9,354	9,954	9,954	873	1,930	2,565	(635)	-24.8%	9,954
Vote 8 - Energy and Electro Technical Services		611,863	684,809	689,832	53,666	149,407	173,228	(23,821)	-13.8%	689,832
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1,812,163	1,966,631	1,988,896	140,224	449,618	506,980	(57,362)	-11.3%	1,988,896
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Financial Services		61,005	115,303	115,303	9,649	28,452	28,149	303	1.1%	115,303
Vote 2 - Community and Operations		230,748	238,163	238,413	17,550	53,239	60,114	(6,875)	-11.4%	238,413
Vote 3 - Engineering and Planning Services		481,916	521,941	534,612	32,880	95,886	132,767	(36,882)	-27.8%	534,612
Vote 4 - Corporate and Protection		175,844	232,527	232,527	20,490	47,338	57,827	(10,489)	-18.1%	232,527
Vote 5 - Municipal Manager		18,105	32,989	32,989	1,779	5,499	7,987	(2,488)	-31.1%	32,989
Vote 6 - Council		28,369	38,488	38,488	2,709	8,444	13,817	(5,373)	-38.9%	38,488
Vote 7 - Economic Development and Strategic Services		72,469	114,325	114,325	7,186	24,796	16,510	8,286	50.2%	114,325
Vote 8 - Energy and Electro Technical Services		572,274	649,522	649,522	63,570	139,448	161,990	(22,542)	-13.9%	649,522
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1,640,730	1,943,259	1,956,180	155,814	403,101	479,160	(76,060)	-15.9%	1,956,180
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	171,434	23,372	32,717	(15,590)	46,517	27,820	18,697	67.2%	32,717

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M03 - September

Vote Description		Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26								
R thousand			Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year	
Revenue by Vote			1									
Vote 1 - Financial Services				454,749	472,000	472,000	37,731	127,997	118,353	9,644	8%	472,000
1.1 - Finance				86,973	77,501	77,501	6,346	18,877	19,250	(374)	-2%	77,501
1.2 - Property rates				367,734	394,498	394,498	31,385	109,120	99,102	10,018	10%	394,498
1.3 - Stores				41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Community and Operations				17,908	15,306	15,556	1,828	3,962	3,426	535	16%	15,556
2.1 - Engineering: Admin				1,122	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Community halls				361	234	484	33	74	58	15	26%	484
2.3 - Sport and Recreation				11,925	11,723	11,723	1,215	2,637	2,531	106	4%	11,723
2.4 - Roads				1,107	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Sewerage				254	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Water				384	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Community service				51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Cemeteries				1,222	1,253	1,253	67	224	313	(90)	-29%	1,253
2.9 - Street Cleaning				1,368	2,096	2,096	513	1,028	524	504	96%	2,096
2.10 - Horticultural				112	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Engineering and Planning Services				615,649	668,312	685,304	39,462	134,041	176,356	(42,315)	-24%	685,304
3.1 - Corporate planning				222	-	-	-	0	-	0	#DIV/0!	-
3.2 - Building inspection				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Housing				4,236	62,848	75,518	133	259	19,157	(18,899)	-99%	75,518
3.4 - Buildings/Environ/Airport/PMU				7,488	6,455	6,455	719	4,834	1,613	3,221	200%	6,455
3.5 - Sewerage				147,086	176,481	176,946	10,823	42,337	45,759	(3,422)	-7%	176,946
3.6 - Solid Waste				142,238	144,292	144,292	9,508	41,003	38,611	2,392	6%	144,292
3.7 - Electricity				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - Water				244,959	244,429	245,024	17,602	44,643	62,560	(17,916)	-29%	245,024
3.9 - Mechanical workshop				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - Roads				69,421	33,808	37,069	677	965	8,656	(7,692)	-89%	37,069
Vote 4 - Corporate and Protection				54,028	64,936	64,936	6,542	11,397	16,055	(4,659)	-29%	64,936
4.1 - Other Admin				532	43	43	(1)	9	11	(2)	-16%	43
4.2 - Library				8,160	9,100	9,100	952	2,767	2,275	492	22%	9,100
4.3 - Security				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Traffic/Law enforcement/Public Safety				23,865	29,718	29,718	4,066	4,302	7,429	(3,128)	-42%	29,718
4.5 - Land				3,792	7,450	7,450	-	-	1,862	(1,862)	-100%	7,450
4.6 - Fire Brigade				1,385	971	971	44	104	243	(138)	-57%	971
4.7 - Human Resources Services				1,596	868	868	1	91	217	(126)	-58%	868
4.8 - Licensing				9,579	11,650	11,650	1,134	2,683	2,912	(230)	-8%	11,650
4.9 - Municipal Buildings				5,118	5,137	5,137	345	1,441	1,106	335	30%	5,137
4.10 - Disaster Management				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Municipal Manager				1,332	410	410	20	20	103	(82)	-80%	410
5.1 - Municipal Manager				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Public Relations and Other				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Internal Audit				329	350	350	-	-	88	(88)	-100%	350
5.4 - Legal Services				948	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Support Services				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Risk Management				55	60	60	20	20	15	5	36%	60
5.7 -				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Council				47,281	50,904	50,904	101	20,865	16,894	3,971	24%	50,904
6.1 - Council General Expense				41,074	44,248	44,248	101	18,091	14,668	3,423	23%	44,248
6.2 - Executive Mayoral Office				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Councillors				6,207	6,656	6,656	-	2,773	2,226	548	25%	6,656
6.4 -				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Economic Development and Strategic Services				9,354	9,954	9,954	873	1,930	2,565	(635)	-25%	9,954
7.1 - Town Planning				1,017	786	786	39	169	196	(27)	-14%	786
7.2 - Risk Management				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Planning and Development				1,166	1,701	1,701	-	375	501	(126)	-25%	1,701
7.4 - IT Services				1,000	325	325	-	-	81	(81)	-100%	325
7.5 - Disaster Management				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M03 - September

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26						
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %
R thousand									Full Year
7.6 - Population Development		75	76	76	-	-	19	(19)	-100%
7.7 - Environmental Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Municipal Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - Building Inspections		6,096	7,067	7,067	833	1,385	1,767	(382)	-22%
Vote 8 - Energy and Electro Technical Services		611,863	684,809	689,832	53,666	149,407	173,228	(23,821)	-14%
8.1 - Electrical Support Services		664	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Electricity Bulk		577,420	680,640	680,640	53,581	149,138	172,186	(23,048)	-13%
8.3 - Electricity Distribution		33,649	4,170	9,193	85	269	1,042	(773)	-74%
8.4 - Sustainable Energy and Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Streetlights		63	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Mechanical workshop		69	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Radio Communications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Electro services Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M03 - September

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
R thousand										
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1,812,163	1,966,631	1,988,896	140,224	449,618	506,980	(57,362)	-11%	1,988,896
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Financial Services		61,005	115,303	115,303	9,649	28,452	28,149	303	1%	115,303
1.1 - Finance		55,559	102,377	102,367	7,351	21,369	24,950	(3,582)	-14%	102,367
1.2 - Property rates		2,368	8,881	8,881	1,975	6,118	2,220	3,898	176%	8,881
1.3 - Stores		3,077	4,045	4,055	324	965	978	(13)	-1%	4,055
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 2 - Community and Operations		230,748	238,163	238,413	17,550	53,239	60,114	(6,875)	-11%	238,413
2.1 - Engineering: Admin		26,543	18,433	18,433	1,380	4,139	4,067	72	2%	18,433
2.2 - Community halls		7,325	8,922	9,171	715	2,134	2,177	(43)	-2%	9,171
2.3 - Sport and Recreation		62,255	60,281	60,451	4,528	13,380	14,540	(1,160)	-8%	60,451
2.4 - Roads		64,069	76,520	76,330	5,287	16,392	20,804	(4,413)	-21%	76,330
2.5 - Sewerage		33,143	33,792	33,792	2,629	7,872	8,550	(678)	-8%	33,792
2.6 - Water		19,125	20,515	20,515	1,505	5,073	5,078	(6)	0%	20,515
2.7 - Community service		1,874	2,989	3,011	254	712	750	(39)	-5%	3,011
2.8 - Cemeteries		8,139	8,861	8,831	656	1,867	2,110	(243)	-12%	8,831
2.9 - Street Cleaning		6,824	5,787	5,787	476	1,247	1,512	(265)	-17%	5,787
2.10 - Horticultural		1,452	2,062	2,092	119	425	526	(102)	-19%	2,092
Vote 3 - Engineering and Planning Services		481,916	521,941	534,612	32,880	95,886	132,767	(36,882)	-28%	534,612
3.1 - Corporate planning		27,803	31,599	31,688	1,615	5,459	6,972	(1,513)	-22%	31,688
3.2 - Building inspection		0	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
3.3 - Housing		18,182	71,768	84,449	804	2,176	21,257	(19,081)	-90%	84,449
3.4 - Buildings/Environ/Airport/PMU		4,608	13,578	13,578	671	1,906	2,672	(766)	-29%	13,578
3.5 - Sewerage		100,564	76,932	76,863	6,107	16,639	19,220	(2,580)	-13%	76,863
3.6 - Solid Waste		103,112	99,245	99,245	7,674	20,077	24,534	(4,457)	-18%	99,245
3.7 - Electricity		10	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
3.8 - Water		157,734	162,031	162,031	10,900	33,960	41,604	(7,644)	-18%	162,031
3.9 - Mechanical workshop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
3.10 - Roads		69,902	66,789	66,759	5,109	15,669	16,509	(840)	-5%	66,759
Vote 4 - Corporate and Protection		175,844	232,527	232,527	20,490	47,338	57,827	(10,489)	-18%	232,527
4.1 - Other Admin		21,759	17,942	18,036	1,430	3,967	4,262	(295)	-7%	18,036
4.2 - Library		13,343	18,049	18,049	1,424	3,944	4,198	(254)	-6%	18,049
4.3 - Security		16,538	36,643	36,643	2,980	5,986	9,099	(3,113)	-34%	36,643
4.4 - Traffic/Law enforcement/Public Safety		51,412	65,789	65,695	8,888	16,180	15,596	584	4%	65,695
4.5 - Land		2,880	3,218	3,218	162	408	814	(405)	-50%	3,218
4.6 - Fire Brigade		13,095	14,686	14,686	1,141	3,375	4,153	(778)	-19%	14,686
4.7 - Human Resources Services		11,725	21,952	21,977	1,467	4,494	5,277	(783)	-15%	21,977
4.8 - Licensing		8,417	10,657	10,657	840	2,458	2,424	34	1%	10,657
4.9 - Municipal Buildings		36,428	42,713	42,688	2,147	6,488	11,802	(5,314)	-45%	42,688
4.10 - Disaster Management		248	878	878	11	37	200	(164)	-82%	878
Vote 5 - Municipal Manager		18,105	32,989	32,989	1,779	5,499	7,987	(2,488)	-31%	32,989
5.1 - Municipal Manager		4,462	3,922	3,922	234	704	869	(166)	-19%	3,922
5.2 - Public Relations and Other		4,515	7,761	7,761	464	1,559	1,785	(226)	-13%	7,761
5.3 - Internal Audit		1,367	4,842	4,842	253	790	1,545	(756)	-49%	4,842
5.4 - Legal Services		3,575	9,052	9,052	375	1,114	2,193	(1,079)	-49%	9,052
5.5 - Support Services		3,023	4,989	4,989	302	906	1,171	(265)	-23%	4,989
5.6 - Risk Management		1,162	2,422	2,422	151	427	424	3	1%	2,422

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M03 - September

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
R thousand										
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Council		28,369	38,488	38,488	2,709	8,444	13,817	(5,373)	-39%	38,488
6.1 - Council General Expense		4,063	21,158	21,138	1,523	4,859	9,493	(4,634)	-49%	21,138
6.2 - Executive Mayoral Office		19,114	7,939	7,959	570	1,737	1,988	(251)	-13%	7,959
6.3 - Councillors		5,192	9,391	9,391	616	1,847	2,335	(488)	-21%	9,391
6.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Economic Development and Strategic Services		72,469	114,325	114,325	7,186	24,796	16,510	8,286	50%	114,325
7.1 - Town Planning		9,195	14,185	14,185	883	2,600	3,096	(496)	-16%	14,185
7.2 - Risk Management		0	12	12	-	-	-	-	-	12
7.3 - Planning and Development		17,972	20,966	21,229	1,460	4,085	4,101	(15)	0%	21,229
7.4 - IT Services		30,938	57,682	57,682	3,563	14,201	4,871	9,330	192%	57,682
7.5 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Population Development		1,975	3,235	3,235	195	535	779	(244)	-31%	3,235
7.7 - Environmental Management		1,206	2,760	2,760	107	351	437	(86)	-20%	2,760
7.8 - Tourism		435	1,020	1,020	49	55	265	(210)	-79%	1,020
7.9 - Municipal Health		80	150	150	-	7	20	(13)	-67%	150
7.10 - Building Inspections		10,668	14,316	14,053	929	2,962	2,941	21	1%	14,053
Vote 8 - Energy and Electro Technical Services		572,274	649,522	649,522	63,570	139,448	161,990	(22,542)	-14%	649,522
8.1 - Electrical Support Services		12,230	11,703	11,753	839	2,617	2,765	(147)	-5%	11,753
8.2 - Electricity Bulk		441,138	547,666	547,666	55,694	114,912	136,916	(22,005)	-16%	547,666
8.3 - Electricity Distribution		89,072	64,841	64,791	5,464	16,743	16,101	643	4%	64,791
8.4 - Sustainable Energy and Generation		-	1,548	1,548	6	18	369	(351)	-95%	1,548
8.5 - Streetlights		21,951	8,032	8,032	573	1,886	1,998	(112)	-6%	8,032
8.6 - Mechanical workshop		7,579	13,133	13,133	964	3,127	3,191	(64)	-2%	13,133
8.7 - Radio Communications		304	593	593	30	143	148	(5)	-3%	593
8.8 - Electro services Admin		1	2,007	2,007	1	2	502	(500)	-100%	2,007
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M03 - September

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
R thousand										
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1,640,730	1,943,259	1,956,180	155,814	403,101	479,160	(76,060)	-16%	1,956,180
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	171,434	23,372	32,717	(15,590)	46,517	27,820	18,697	67%	32,717

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M03 - September

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity		552,657	653,809	653,809	53,322	138,390	163,452	(25,062)	-15%	653,809
Service charges - Water		202,562	199,665	199,665	15,664	32,667	49,916	(17,250)	-35%	199,665
Service charges - Waste Water Management		98,678	110,365	110,365	8,710	27,008	27,591	(583)	-2%	110,365
Service charges - Waste management		95,672	102,029	102,029	8,441	25,313	25,507	(194)	-1%	102,029
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		11,334	71,302	82,642	1,146	2,330	20,916	(18,586)	-89%	82,642
Agency services		9,637	11,580	11,580	1,140	2,670	2,895	(225)	-8%	11,580
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		12,793	14,346	14,346	1,113	3,191	3,587	(395)	-11%	14,346
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets		79,755	74,022	74,022	6,081	18,139	18,505	(367)	-2%	74,022
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		15,156	16,839	16,839	1,593	4,046	3,310	736	22%	16,839
Licence and permits		1,271	1,698	1,698	127	334	425	(90)	-21%	1,698
Special Rating Levies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		21,022	9,319	9,319	1,243	2,589	2,205	384	17%	9,319
Non-Exchange Revenue										
Property rates		356,498	382,404	382,404	30,890	105,262	95,601	9,661	10%	382,404
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		23,444	27,898	27,898	3,921	4,041	6,974	(2,933)	-42%	27,898
Licence and permits		2	5	5	0	0	1	(1)	-68%	5
Transfers and subsidies - Operational		155,456	166,153	167,734	1,769	66,503	54,426	12,077	22%	167,734
Interest		9,006	9,649	9,649	727	2,205	2,412	(208)	-9%	9,649
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		33,455	38,659	38,659	3,342	10,217	9,665	552	6%	38,659
Gains on disposal of Assets		3,499	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		16,634	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1,698,529	1,889,743	1,902,664	139,227	444,905	487,389	(42,484)	-9%	1,902,664
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		524,082	603,330	604,009	47,125	139,911	144,315	(4,404)	-3%	604,009
Remuneration of councillors		14,395	17,063	17,063	1,175	3,526	4,266	(739)	-17%	17,063
Bulk purchases - electricity		469,291	545,740	545,740	55,625	114,714	136,435	(21,721)	-16%	545,740
Inventory consumed		117,981	145,111	145,205	12,293	29,493	36,046	(6,554)	-18%	145,205
Debt impairment		16,930	10,153	10,153	6,567	16,430	2,538	13,891	547%	10,153
Depreciation and amortisation		176,567	194,581	194,581	14,714	45,126	48,645	(3,519)	-7%	194,581
Interest		19,794	15,815	15,815	1,318	3,954	3,968	(14)	0%	15,815
Contracted services		157,549	237,615	249,371	8,771	18,646	64,578	(45,932)	-71%	249,371
Transfers and subsidies		600	1,568	1,568	170	342	314	27	9%	1,568
Irrecoverable debts written off		22,028	31,147	31,147	3,554	3,948	7,787	(3,838)	-49%	31,147
Operational costs		86,498	117,150	117,542	7,087	26,579	25,181	1,398	6%	117,542
Losses on Disposal of Assets		1,255	-	-	22	22	-	22	#DIV/0!	-
Other Losses		33,761	23,984	23,984	(2,608)	411	5,087	(4,676)	-92%	23,984
Total Expenditure		1,640,730	1,943,259	1,956,180	155,814	403,101	479,160	(76,060)	-16%	1,956,180
Surplus/(Deficit)		57,799	(53,516)	(53,516)	(16,587)	41,804	8,228	33,576	408%	(53,516)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		48,702	76,888	86,232	997	4,713	19,592	(14,879)	-76%	86,232
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		64,932	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		171,434	23,372	32,717	(15,590)	46,517	27,820			32,717
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		171,434	23,372	32,717	(15,590)	46,517	27,820			32,717
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		171,434	23,372	32,717	(15,590)	46,517	27,820			32,717
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		171,434	23,372	32,717	(15,590)	46,517	27,820			32,717

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M03 - September

Vote 1 - Governance by - Table 66 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure - Municipal Vote, functional classification and funding source September										
Vote Description	Ref	2024/25 Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	Budget Year 2025/26 YearTD actual	YearTD	YTD	YTD %	Full Year
R thousands	1									
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Financial Services		162	128	212	–	–	29	(29)	-100%	212
Vote 2 - Community and Operations		1,252	170	561	372	372	434	(62)	-14%	561
Vote 3 - Engineering and Planning Services		37,115	49,555	82,728	4,809	5,281	15,173	(9,892)	-65%	82,728
Vote 4 - Corporate and Protection		8,168	51,495	53,072	61	61	13,017	(12,956)	-100%	53,072
Vote 5 - Municipal Manager		40	127	127	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	127
Vote 6 - Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Economic Development and Strategic Services		153	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Energy and Electro Technical Services		23,855	2,000	27,082	1,171	1,171	2,580	(1,409)	-55%	27,082
Vote 9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	70,745	103,474	163,782	6,412	6,885	31,234	(24,349)	-78%	163,782
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Financial Services		218	1,282	1,303	–	–	342	(342)	-100%	1,303
Vote 2 - Community and Operations		15,399	11,392	13,372	464	479	2,947	(2,469)	-84%	13,372
Vote 3 - Engineering and Planning Services		145,787	176,919	198,481	1,214	4,984	47,311	(42,327)	-89%	198,481
Vote 4 - Corporate and Protection		12,825	22,949	30,655	524	524	5,813	(5,289)	-91%	30,655
Vote 5 - Municipal Manager		25	5,060	5,060	–	–	1,250	(1,250)	-100%	5,060
Vote 6 - Council		–	276	276	–	–	–	–	–	276
Vote 7 - Economic Development and Strategic Services		6,327	19,738	25,902	1,234	1,518	1,559	(41)	-3%	25,902
Vote 8 - Energy and Electro Technical Services		35,706	20,372	22,564	2,874	4,210	5,291	(1,081)	-20%	22,564
Vote 9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	216,287	257,987	297,614	6,309	11,715	64,513	(52,799)	-82%	297,614
Total Capital Expenditure		287,031	361,462	461,395	12,721	18,599	95,747	(77,148)	-81%	461,395
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		24,868	87,322	97,960	1,151	1,435	19,444	(18,009)	-93%	97,960
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		24,868	87,322	97,960	1,151	1,435	19,444	(18,009)	-93%	97,960
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		16,472	15,216	19,809	909	923	3,919	(2,995)	-76%	19,809
Community and social services		3,568	2,490	2,913	397	401	869	(468)	-54%	2,913
Sport and recreation		9,436	7,597	9,413	439	449	1,834	(1,385)	-76%	9,413
Public safety		3,353	4,572	6,624	73	73	1,031	(958)	-93%	6,624
Housing		114	557	860	–	–	184	(184)	-100%	860
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		102,340	88,502	117,676	1,591	4,889	26,161	(21,272)	-81%	117,676
Planning and development		8,073	15,169	23,363	1,240	4,513	5,386	(873)	-16%	23,363
Road transport		94,135	72,834	93,212	351	375	20,774	(20,399)	-98%	93,212
Environmental protection		132	500	1,100	–	–	–	–	–	1,100
Trading services		143,278	170,022	225,551	9,070	11,352	46,123	(34,772)	-75%	225,551
Energy sources		55,497	21,912	49,186	4,044	5,381	7,756	(2,375)	-31%	49,186
Water management		29,786	48,930	52,077	48	48	11,861	(11,813)	-100%	52,077
Waste water management		38,128	91,867	110,417	2,330	2,803	22,271	(19,468)	-87%	110,417
Waste management		19,866	7,313	13,871	2,648	3,121	4,236	(1,116)	-26%	13,871
Other		74	400	400	–	–	100	(100)	-100%	400
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	287,031	361,462	461,395	12,721	18,599	95,747	(77,148)	-81%	461,395
Funded by:										
National Government		30,214	21,944	26,473	462	3,736	4,986	(1,250)	-25%	26,473
Provincial Government		79,201	54,943	59,759	478	478	13,708	(13,230)	-97%	59,759
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies,		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital		109,415	76,888	86,232	940	4,213	18,694	(14,481)	-77%	86,232
Borrowing	6	1,102	1,021	4,829	–	–	305	(305)	-100%	4,829
Internally generated funds		176,514	283,553	370,334	11,782	14,386	76,747	(62,361)	-81%	370,334
Total Capital Funding		287,031	361,462	461,395	12,721	18,599	95,747	(77,148)	-81%	461,395

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M03 - September

2024/25 Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - 1 - 100 - September										
Vote Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
R thousand		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation	1									
Vote 1 - Financial Services		162	128	212	-	-	29	(29)	-100%	212
1.1 - Finance		162	128	212	-	-	29	(29)	-100%	212
1.2 - Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Community and Operations		1,252	170	561	372	372	434	(62)	-14%	561
2.1 - Engineering: Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Community halls		83	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Sport and Recreation		72	170	170	-	-	42	(42)	-100%	170
2.4 - Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Community service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Cemeteries		1,097	-	391	372	372	391	(20)	-5%	391
2.9 - Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - Horticultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Engineering and Planning Services		37,115	49,555	82,728	4,809	5,281	15,173	(9,892)	-65%	82,728
3.1 - Corporate planning		19	9	9	-	-	2	(2)	-100%	9
3.2 - Building inspection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Buildings/Environ/Airport/PMU		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Sewerage		28,264	39,420	54,813	2,096	2,568	9,864	(7,296)	-74%	54,813
3.6 - Solid Waste		1,375	10	6,768	2,648	2,648	2,216	432	19%	6,768
3.7 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - Water		2,248	9,654	11,299	48	48	2,415	(2,367)	-98%	11,299
3.9 - Mechanical workshop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - Roads		5,208	462	9,840	17	17	677	(659)	-97%	9,840
Vote 4 - Corporate and Protection		8,168	51,495	53,072	61	61	13,017	(12,956)	-100%	53,072
4.1 - Other Admin		98	-	120	-	-	-	-	-	120
4.2 - Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Security		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Traffic/Law enforcement/Public Safety		-	250	250	-	-	63	(63)	-100%	250
4.5 - Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Fire Brigade		2	60	60	19	19	15	4	27%	60
4.7 - Human Resources Services		46	20	71	42	42	56	(13)	-24%	71
4.8 - Licensing		43	100	157	-	-	82	(82)	-100%	157
4.9 - Municipal Buildings		7,980	50,865	52,214	-	-	12,802	(12,802)	-100%	52,214
4.10 - Disaster Management		-	200	200	-	-	-	-	-	200
Vote 5 - Municipal Manager		40	127	127	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	127
5.1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Public Relations and Other		40	120	120	-	-	-	-	-	120
5.3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Legal Services		-	7	7	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	7
5.5 - Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Council General Expense		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Executive Mayoral Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Economic Development and Strategic Services		153	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Town Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - IT Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M03 - September

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
R thousand										
7.5 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
7.6 - Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
7.7 - Environmental Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
7.8 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
7.9 - Municipal Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
7.10 - Building Inspections		153	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 8 - Energy and Electro Technical Services		23,855	2,000	27,082	1,171	1,171	2,580	(1,409)	-55%	27,082
8.1 - Electrical Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
8.2 - Electricity Bulk		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
8.3 - Electricity Distribution		23,855	2,000	27,082	1,171	1,171	2,580	(1,409)	-55%	27,082
8.4 - Sustainable Energy and Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
8.5 - Streetlights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
8.6 - Mechanical workshop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
8.7 - Radio Communications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
8.8 - Electro services Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
9.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
9.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
10.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
11.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M03 - September

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
R thousand										
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total multi-year capital expenditure		70,745	103,474	163,782	6,412	6,885	31,234	(24,349)	-78%	163,782
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditure of single-year capital appropriation										
Vote 1 - Financial Services	1	218	1,282	1,303	-	-	342	(342)	-100%	1,303
1.1 - Finance		103	725	725	-	-	181	(181)	-100%	725
1.2 - Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
1.3 - Stores		115	557	578	-	-	160	(160)	-100%	578
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 2 - Community and Operations		15,399	11,392	13,372	464	479	2,947	(2,469)	-84%	13,372
2.1 - Engineering: Admin		-	65	65	-	-	16	(16)	-100%	65
2.2 - Community halls		83	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.3 - Sport and Recreation		9,363	7,427	9,243	439	449	1,792	(1,343)	-75%	9,243
2.4 - Roads		2,293	2,800	2,964	-	-	864	(864)	-100%	2,964
2.5 - Sewerage		1,852	500	500	-	-	125	(125)	-100%	500
2.6 - Water		359	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.7 - Community service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.8 - Cemeteries		1,448	600	600	25	30	150	(120)	-80%	600
2.9 - Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.10 - Horticultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 3 - Engineering and Planning Services		145,787	176,919	198,481	1,214	4,984	47,311	(42,327)	-89%	198,481
3.1 - Corporate planning		-	2,565	2,565	-	-	116	(116)	-100%	2,565
3.2 - Building inspection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
3.3 - Housing		114	557	860	-	-	184	(184)	-100%	860
3.4 - Buildings/Environ/Airport/PMU		5,561	5,800	12,172	645	3,919	4,211	(292)	-7%	12,172
3.5 - Sewerage		8,012	51,947	55,103	234	234	12,282	(12,047)	-98%	55,103
3.6 - Solid Waste		18,491	7,303	7,103	-	473	2,021	(1,547)	-77%	7,103
3.7 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
3.8 - Water		27,178	39,275	40,779	-	-	9,446	(9,446)	-100%	40,779
3.9 - Mechanical workshop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
3.10 - Roads		86,431	69,472	79,900	334	358	19,051	(18,693)	-98%	79,900
Vote 4 - Corporate and Protection		12,825	22,949	30,655	524	524	5,813	(5,289)	-91%	30,655
4.1 - Other Admin		-	65	65	-	-	16	(16)	-100%	65
4.2 - Library		711	740	771	-	-	103	(103)	-100%	771
4.3 - Security		1,368	1,200	4,663	467	467	460	7	2%	4,663
4.4 - Traffic/Law enforcement/Public Safety		2,612	3,000	4,494	-	-	750	(750)	-100%	4,494
4.5 - Land		-	10,800	10,800	-	-	2,625	(2,625)	-100%	10,800
4.6 - Fire Brigade		740	1,262	1,821	54	54	204	(149)	-73%	1,821
4.7 - Human Resources Services		-	652	1,014	3	3	32	(29)	-92%	1,014
4.8 - Licensing		160	-	352	-	-	100	(100)	-100%	352
4.9 - Municipal Buildings		7,235	4,330	5,776	-	-	1,298	(1,298)	-100%	5,776
4.10 - Disaster Management		-	900	900	-	-	225	(225)	-100%	900
Vote 5 - Municipal Manager		25	5,060	5,060	-	-	1,250	(1,250)	-100%	5,060
5.1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
5.2 - Public Relations and Other		25	60	60	-	-	-	-		60
5.3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
5.4 - Legal Services		-	5,000	5,000	-	-	1,250	(1,250)	-100%	5,000

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M03 - September

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
R thousand										
5.5 - Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
5.6 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 6 - Council		-	276	276	-	-	-	-		276
6.1 - Council General Expense		-	276	276	-	-	-	-		276
6.2 - Executive Mayoral Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
6.3 - Councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
6.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 7 - Economic Development and Strategic Services		6,327	19,738	25,902	1,234	1,518	1,559	(41)	-3%	25,902
7.1 - Town Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
7.2 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
7.3 - Planning and Development		2,058	7,295	9,717	594	594	1,157	(562)	-49%	9,717
7.4 - IT Services		3,635	11,993	15,735	639	923	303	621	205%	15,735
7.5 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
7.6 - Population Development		-	50	50	-	-	-	-		50
7.7 - Environmental Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
7.8 - Tourism		74	400	400	-	-	100	(100)	-100%	400
7.9 - Municipal Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
7.10 - Building Inspections		560	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 8 - Energy and Electro Technical Services		35,706	20,372	22,564	2,874	4,210	5,291	(1,081)	-20%	22,564
8.1 - Electrical Support Services		432	50	50	-	-	12	(12)	-100%	50
8.2 - Electricity Bulk		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
8.3 - Electricity Distribution		29,126	18,237	20,180	2,699	3,636	4,757	(1,121)	-24%	20,180
8.4 - Sustainable Energy and Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
8.5 - Streetlights		2,026	1,550	1,799	175	574	388	186	48%	1,799
8.6 - Mechanical workshop		3,677	60	60	-	-	15	(15)	-100%	60
8.7 - Radio Communications		386	400	400	-	-	100	(100)	-100%	400
8.8 - Electro services Admin		59	75	75	-	-	19	(19)	-100%	75
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
9.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
9.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
10.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
11.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M03 - September

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
R thousand										
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total single-year capital expenditure		216,287	257,987	297,614	6,309	11,715	64,513	(52,799)	-82%	297,614
Total Capital Expenditure		287,031	361,462	461,395	12,721	18,599	95,747	(77,148)	-81%	461,395

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M03 - September

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1					
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash and cash equivalents		946,922	673,266	582,455	981,745	582,455
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		137,725	145,960	145,960	94,118	145,960
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		73,783	83,417	83,417	70,460	83,417
Current portion of non-current receivables		0	–	–	(0)	–
Inventory		30,675	40,718	40,624	24,077	40,624
VAT		27,128	15,685	15,685	26,087	15,685
Other current assets		6,324	5,822	5,822	6,387	5,822
Total current assets		1,222,556	964,868	873,963	1,202,874	873,963
Non current assets						
Investments		–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		31,619	28,432	28,432	31,619	28,432
Property, plant and equipment		3,073,715	3,274,538	3,372,079	3,044,165	3,372,079
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–
Living and non-living resources		–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		3,298	3,298	3,298	3,298	3,298
Intangible assets		5,680	8,817	11,210	5,448	11,210
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current assets		–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets		3,114,311	3,315,086	3,415,019	3,084,529	3,415,019
TOTAL ASSETS		4,336,868	4,279,954	4,288,983	4,287,403	4,288,983
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities		13,872	12,558	12,558	13,872	12,558
Consumer deposits		41,485	44,606	44,606	42,482	44,606
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		163,046	164,847	164,781	32,316	164,781
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		47,495	3,776	3,526	59,801	3,526
Provision		61,277	67,518	67,518	67,837	67,518
VAT		29,616	22,389	22,389	38,813	22,389
Other current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		356,790	315,695	315,379	255,121	315,379
Non current liabilities						
Financial liabilities		81,850	69,303	69,303	81,850	69,303
Provision		89,764	90,296	90,296	91,822	90,296
Long term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities		134,793	145,402	145,402	138,419	145,402
Total non current liabilities		306,407	305,001	305,001	312,091	305,001
TOTAL LIABILITIES		663,197	620,697	620,381	567,211	620,381
NET ASSETS	2	3,673,670	3,659,257	3,668,602	3,720,192	3,668,602
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)		3,207,504	3,474,412	3,483,756	3,254,025	3,483,756
Reserves and funds		466,167	184,846	184,846	466,167	184,846
Other		–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	3,673,670	3,659,257	3,668,602	3,720,192	3,668,602

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M03 - September

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		356,027	372,976	372,976	30,770	102,036	91,619	10,417	11%	372,976
Service charges		1,120,032	1,252,706	1,252,706	109,487	301,994	313,176	(11,183)	-4%	1,252,706
Other revenue		124,776	239,855	239,855	11,005	35,675	56,896	(21,221)	-37%	239,855
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		169,449	226,660	226,660	3,282	71,683	80,922	(9,239)	-11%	226,660
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		55,223	77,188	77,188	7,213	12,034	13,710	(1,676)	-12%	77,188
Interest		78,720	74,022	74,022	6,081	18,139	18,505	(367)	-2%	74,022
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(1,742,702)	(1,959,220)	(1,972,502)	(149,928)	(473,069)	(478,831)	5,761	-1%	(1,972,502)
Interest		(11,044)	(9,650)	(9,650)	-	-	(2,427)	2,427	-100%	(9,650)
Transfers and Subsidies		(569)	-	-	(55)	(226)	-	(226)	#DIV/0!	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		149,913	274,537	261,254	17,854	68,264	93,571	25,307	27%	261,254
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		4,239	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Payments										
Capital assets		(201,693)	(405,823)	(520,086)	(9,762)	(34,439)	(107,603)	73,164	-68%	(520,086)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(197,455)	(405,823)	(520,086)	(9,762)	(34,439)	(107,603)	(73,164)	68%	(520,086)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		5,979	3,000	3,000	418	997	750	247	33%	3,000
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		(12,477)	(13,871)	(13,871)	-	-	-	-		(13,871)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(6,498)	(10,871)	(10,871)	418	997	750	(247)	-33%	(10,871)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(54,040)	(142,158)	(269,704)	8,510	34,823	(13,282)			(269,704)
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		848,065	815,424	837,440		946,922	837,440			946,922
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		794,024	673,266	567,736		981,745	824,158			677,218

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M03 - September

Ref	Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
1	Revenue			
	Property Rates	10%	A positive variance of 10% is recorded on Property rates due to annual rate payers which were billed in July and are only payable by 30 September 2025.	
	Electricity Sales	15%	A negative variance of 15% is recorded on Electricity due to month end accrual to account for revenue after the date of reading cycle until 30 September 2025 that has not been recognised yet.	
	Water Sales	35%	A negative variance of 35% is recorded on Water due to month end accrual to account for revenue after the date of reading cycle until 30 September 2025 that has not been recognised yet.	
	Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services	89%	A negative variance of 89% is recorded on Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services due to slow construction progress made on the Witteklip 1155, Laingville 309, Louwville 200 and Diazville 559 housing projects.	
	Operating Grants	22%	A positive variance of 22% is recorded on Operating grants due to first disbursement of equitable share which was received and recognised as revenue in July 2025.	
	Capital Grants	76%	A negative variance of 76% is recorded on Capital grants due to low grant funded capital spending, refer to Annexure A for detailed capital expenditure report.	
2	Expenditure By Type			
	Bulk Purchase Electricity	16%	An underspending on Bulk purchases- electricity resulted in a 16% variance due to September 2025 bulk electricity purchases invoice, which will only be processed in October 2025.	
	Inventory Consumed	18%	An underspending on Inventory consumed resulted in a 18% variance due to less fuel being consumed for operations, less inventory used for maintenance projects and the September 2025 bulk water purchases invoice which will only be processed in October 2025.	
	Contracted Services	71%	An underspending on Contracted services resulted in a 71% variance due to slow construction progress on housing projects of R18 million and R5 million on maintenance projects. Maintenance on buildings, sewerage infrastructure and roads infrastructure has been identified as the biggest contributing projects to the under expenditure.	
	Other Expenditure	17%	An overspending on Other resulted in a 17% variance due to expenditure incurred for ICT software licences for which the only budget provision made, is in the fourth quarter. Possible adjustments will be discussed with the project manager to align the budget provision to anticipated cashflows.	
3	Capital Expenditure			
4	Financial Position			
5	Cash Flow			
6	Measureable performance			
7	Municipal Entities			

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M03 - September

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2025/26										Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days		
R thousands													
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	16,957	3,472	1,813	1,530	1,541	1,346	1,415	55,964	84,037	61,795	(18)	–
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	39,585	3,073	583	364	292	243	243	5,468	49,852	6,610	(0)	–
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	23,388	2,980	3,807	1,921	1,499	1,330	1,230	40,217	76,372	46,197	(7)	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	9,399	1,618	1,155	890	851	829	800	28,437	43,977	31,806	(6)	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	8,567	1,861	1,263	1,010	977	921	948	38,206	53,753	42,063	(9)	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	543	546	545	–	–
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	2,073	1,759	1,747	1,701	1,695	1,651	1,655	65,531	77,811	72,233	–	–
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	1900	216	55	157	58	99	24	132	2,073	2,815	2,386	(12)	–
Total By Income Source	2000	100,185	14,820	10,524	7,475	6,956	6,344	6,423	236,438	389,165	263,636	(52)	–
2024/25 - totals only		92,894	11,333	10,855	7,711	6,775	6,022	6,249	207,628	349,468	234,386	–	–
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	2200	7,333	4,624	2,461	862	528	432	395	9,616	26,250	11,832	–	–
Commercial	2300	42,961	1,847	1,333	890	934	811	928	30,935	80,640	34,498	(6)	–
Households	2400	49,891	8,348	6,730	5,724	5,494	5,102	5,100	195,887	282,275	217,306	(46)	–
Other	2500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total By Customer Group	2600	100,185	14,820	10,524	7,475	6,956	6,344	6,423	236,438	389,165	263,636	(52)	–

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M03 - September

Description R thousands	NT Code	Budget Year 2025/26									Prior year totals for chart (same period)
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type											
Bulk Electricity	0100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	0200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	0300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	0400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	0600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	0700	5,143	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,148	5,383
Auditor General	0800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	0900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Type	1000	5,143	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,148	5,383

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M03 - September

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID		Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
			Yrs/Months												
R thousands															
Municipality															
ABSA	2081966087		208 days	Short Term	Yes	Fixed	8.46%	0	n/a	22 September 2025	20,867	97	(20,964)	-	(0)
STANDARD	288503236180		208 days	Short Term	Yes	Fixed	8.38%	0	n/a	22 September 2025	57,360	265	(57,625)	-	0
NEDBANK	03788153938000361		208 days	Short Term	Yes	Fixed	8.24%	0	n/a	22 September 2025	46,899	213	(47,112)	-	0
FNB	76208569651		208 days	Short Term	Yes	Fixed	7.96%	0	n/a	22 September 2025	20,816	92	(20,907)	-	0
INVESTEC	1100458949456		208 days	Short Term	Yes	Fixed	7.92%	0	n/a	22 September 2025	41,623	182	(41,805)	-	0
ABSA	2082005743		210 days	Short Term	Yes	Fixed	8.44%	0	n/a	23 October 2025	10,365	69	-	-	10,435
STANDARD	288503236181		210 days	Short Term	Yes	Fixed	8.35%	0	n/a	23 October 2025	31,084	206	-	-	31,290
NEDBANK	03788153938000362		210 days	Short Term	Yes	Fixed	8.15%	0	n/a	23 October 2025	36,235	234	-	-	36,469
FNB	76208852858		210 days	Short Term	Yes	Fixed	7.94%	0	n/a	23 October 2025	5,172	33	-	-	5,204
INVESTEC	1100458949475		210 days	Short Term	Yes	Fixed	7.82%	0	n/a	23 October 2025	5,169	32	-	-	5,201
ABSA	2082044333		213 days	Short Term	Yes	Fixed	8.31%	0	n/a	24 November 2025	10,294	68	-	-	10,362
NEDBANK	03788153938000363		213 days	Short Term	Yes	Fixed	8.05%	0	n/a	24 November 2025	25,711	165	-	-	25,877
STANDARD	288503236182		213 days	Short Term	Yes	Fixed	8.25%	0	n/a	24 November 2025	25,729	170	-	-	25,898
INVESTEC	1100458949463		213 days	Short Term	Yes	Fixed	7.69%	0	n/a	24 November 2025	5,136	32	-	-	5,167
FNB	76209108143		213 days	Short Term	Yes	Fixed	7.74%	0	n/a	24 November 2025	10,274	64	-	-	10,337
ABSA	2082044359		241 days	Short Term	Yes	Fixed	8.31%	0	n/a	22 December 2025	10,294	68	-	-	10,362
NEDBANK	03788153938000364		241 days	Short Term	Yes	Fixed	8.07%	0	n/a	22 December 2025	25,713	166	-	-	25,879
STANDARD	288503236183		241 days	Short Term	Yes	Fixed	8.28%	0	n/a	22 December 2025	25,731	170	-	-	25,901
INVESTEC	1100458949455		241 days	Short Term	Yes	Fixed	7.72%	0	n/a	22 December 2025	5,136	32	-	-	5,168
FNB	76209108028		241 days	Short Term	Yes	Fixed	7.75%	0	n/a	22 December 2025	10,274	64	-	-	10,338
ABSA	2082077699		241 days	Short Term	Yes	Fixed	8.25%	0	n/a	22 January 2026	25,554	170	-	-	25,723
NEDBANK	03788153938000365		241 days	Short Term	Yes	Fixed	7.98%	0	n/a	22 January 2026	20,428	131	-	-	20,559
INVESTEC	1100458949460		241 days	Short Term	Yes	Fixed	7.61%	0	n/a	22 January 2026	25,511	156	-	-	25,667
FNB	76209345993		241 days	Short Term	Yes	Fixed	7.71%	0	n/a	22 January 2026	20,414	127	-	-	20,541
ABSA	2082117075		242 days	Short Term	Yes	Fixed	8.09%	0	n/a	23 February 2026	55,817	366	-	-	56,182
NEDBANK	03788153938000366		242 days	Short Term	Yes	Fixed	7.88%	0	n/a	23 February 2026	10,145	65	-	-	10,209
STANDARD	288503236184		242 days	Short Term	Yes	Fixed	8.03%	0	n/a	23 February 2026	20,295	132	-	-	20,427
INVESTEC	1100458949477		242 days	Short Term	Yes	Fixed	7.56%	0	n/a	23 February 2026	25,347	155	-	-	25,502
FNB	76209598691		242 days	Short Term	Yes	Fixed	7.59%	0	n/a	23 February 2026	35,488	218	-	-	35,706
ABSA	2082158065		238 days	Short Term	Yes	Fixed	7.97%	0	n/a	23 March 2026	25,191	164	-	-	25,355
NEDBANK	03788153938000367		238 days	Short Term	Yes	Fixed	7.74%	0	n/a	23 March 2026	15,111	95	-	-	15,207
INVESTEC	1100458949464		238 days	Short Term	Yes	Fixed	7.39%	0	n/a	23 March 2026	5,035	30	-	-	5,066
FNB	76209869159		238 days	Short Term	Yes	Fixed	7.49%	0	n/a	23 March 2026	5,036	31	-	-	5,067
ABSA	2080938796		239 days	Short Term	Yes	Fixed	7.81%	0	n/a	23 April 2026	45,048	289	-	-	45,337
NEDBANK	03788153938000368		239 days	Short Term	Yes	Fixed	7.59%	0	n/a	23 April 2026	25,026	156	-	-	25,182
FNB	76210158848		239 days	Short Term	Yes	Fixed	7.35%	0	n/a	23 April 2026	20,020	121	-	-	20,141
STANDARD	288503236185		239 days	Short Term	Yes	Fixed	7.33%	0	n/a	23 April 2026	10,010	60	-	-	10,070
INVESTEC	1100458949476		239 days	Short Term	Yes	Fixed	7.25%	0	n/a	23 April 2026	15,015	89	-	-	15,104
ABSA	2082236386		234 days	Short Term	Yes	Fixed	7.87%	0	n/a	21 May 2026	-	13	-	30,000	30,013
NEDBANK	03788153938000369		234 days	Short Term	Yes	Fixed	7.64%	0	n/a	21 May 2026	-	23	-	55,000	55,023
FNB	76210437888		234 days	Short Term	Yes	Fixed	7.35%	0	n/a	21 May 2026	-	18	-	45,000	45,018
STANDARD	288503236186		234 days	Short Term	Yes	Fixed	7.35%	0	n/a	21 May 2026	-	18	-	45,000	45,018
INVESTEC	1100458949457		234 days	Short Term	Yes	Fixed	7.29%	0	n/a	21 May 2026	-	18	-	45,000	45,018
Municipality sub-total															
											834,372		(188,413)	220,000	871,026
Entities															

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M03 - September

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							Full Year Forecast
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1,2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		142,539	153,428	153,428	105	65,245	50,889	14,356	28.2%	153,428
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1,368	2,096	2,096	–	524	524	(0)	0.0%	2,096
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3	1,600	1,700	1,700	–	1,700	425	1,275	300.0%	1,700
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		1,106	1,155	1,155	105	1,155	288	867	301.4%	1,155
Equitable Share		138,465	148,477	148,477	–	61,866	49,652	12,214	24.6%	148,477
Provincial Government:		24,003	72,276	72,276	3,107	6,240	29,794	(23,554)	-79.1%	72,276
Western Cape Financial Management Capacity Grant		1,150	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Maintenance of Main Road Infrastructure		–	120	120	–	–	30	(30)	-100.0%	120
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant		486	–	–	–	–	431	(431)	-100.0%	–
Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant		253	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Library Services Grant		7,590	8,945	8,945	–	2,982	2,236	746	33.3%	8,945
Community Development Workers (CDW) Operational Support Grant		76	76	76	76	76	19	57	300.0%	76
Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries)		14,449	63,135	63,135	3,031	3,182	27,077	(23,896)	-88.2%	63,135
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		1,170	868	868	68	192	217	(26)	-11.8%	868
Education, Training and Development Practices SETA		1,170	868	868	68	192	217	(26)	-11.8%	868
Total Operating Transfers and Grants		167,712	226,572	226,572	3,279	71,676	80,900	(9,224)	-11.4%	226,572
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		39,025	21,944	21,944	5,213	9,661	5,486	4,175	76.1%	21,944
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		590	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		15,207	21,944	21,944	5,213	9,661	5,486	4,175	76.1%	21,944
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		23,228	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		57,930	55,331	55,331	2,000	2,373	8,246	(5,873)	-71.2%	55,331
Regional Socio-Economic Projects (RSEP) Programme		–	800	800	–	–	200	(200)	-100.0%	800
Provincial: Department of Infrastructure: Donations		41,732	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Upgrading Partnership beneficiaries		4,274	10,887	10,887	–	–	–	–	–	10,887
Municipal Fire Service and Capacity Building Grant		–	550	550	–	–	137	(137)	-100.0%	550
Housing		11,924	40,795	40,795	–	373	7,333	(6,960)	-94.9%	40,795
Western Cape Fin Man Capability grant		–	2,300	2,300	2,000	2,000	575	1,425	247.8%	2,300
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		23,200	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Private developments		23,200	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants		120,155	77,276	77,276	7,213	12,034	13,732	(1,698)	-12.4%	77,276
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		287,868	303,848	303,848	10,492	83,710	94,632	(10,922)	-11.5%	303,848

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M03 - September

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		4,074	4,951	4,951	781	1,764	1,237	527	42.6%	4,951
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	3	1,368	2,096	2,096	513	1,028	524	504	96.1%	2,096
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1,600	1,700	1,700	68	138	425	(287)	-67.5%	1,700
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		1,106	1,155	1,155	199	598	288	311	108.0%	1,155
Provincial Government:		13,537	72,276	85,197	1,018	2,923	21,515	(18,591)	-86.4%	85,197
Western Cape Fin Man Capability grant		1,060	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maintenance of Main road Infrastructure		-	120	120	-	-	30	(30)	-100.0%	120
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant		643	-	-	47	47	-	47	#DIV/0!	-
Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant		509	-	250	-	-	-	-	-	250
Community Library Services Grant		7,590	8,945	8,945	940	2,735	2,236	499	22.3%	8,945
Community development workers CDW grant		75	76	76	-	-	19	(19)	-100.0%	76
Housing		3,660	63,135	75,806	78	189	19,229	(19,041)	-99.0%	75,806
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		1,249	868	868	1	91	217	(126)	-58.3%	868
Education, Training and Development Practices SETA		1,170	868	868	1	91	217	(126)	-58.3%	868
Free Market Foundation		79	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants		18,860	78,095	91,016	1,800	4,778	22,968	(18,190)	-79.2%	91,016
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		34,419	21,944	26,473	520	4,235	5,486	(1,251)	-22.8%	26,473
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		589	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		15,138	21,944	21,944	520	4,235	5,486	(1,251)	-22.8%	21,944
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		18,692	-	4,529	-	-	-	-	-	4,529
Provincial Government:		56,015	55,031	59,847	-	-	14,128	(14,128)	-100.0%	59,847
Regional Socio-Economic Projects (RSEP) Programme		-	800	800	-	-	200	(200)	-100.0%	800
Provincial: Department of Infrastructure: Donations		41,732	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant		1,577	10,887	14,310	478	478	3,091	(2,614)	-84.6%	14,310
Municipal Fire Service and Capacity Building Grant		-	550	550	-	-	137	(137)	-100.0%	550
Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries)		12,594	40,795	42,187	-	-	10,199	(10,199)	-100.0%	42,187
Western Cape Fin Man Capability grant		-	2,000	2,000	-	-	500	(500)	-100.0%	2,000
Community Library Services Grant		112	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		23,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private developments		23,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants		113,634	76,976	86,320	520	4,235	19,614	(15,378)	-78.4%	86,320
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		132,494	155,071	177,336	2,319	9,014	42,582	(33,569)	-78.8%	177,336

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - M03 - September

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26				YTD variance %
		Approved Rollover 2024/25	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance	
R thousands						
EXPENDITURE						
<u>Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</u>						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government:		355	47	47	(308)	-86.8%
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant		355	47	47	(308)	-86.8%
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		355	47	47	(308)	-86.8%
<u>Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</u>						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government:		3,424	478	478	(2,946)	-86.1%
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant		3,424	478	478	(2,946)	-86.1%
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		3,424	478	478	(2,946)	-86.1%
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS		3,779	525	525	(3,255)	-86.1%

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M03 - September

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26							
		2024/25 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %
R thousands		A	B	C					
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1								
Basic Salaries and Wages		12,011	14,530	14,530	971	2,913	3,633	(720)	-20%
Pension and UIF Contributions		209	170	170	19	56	43	14	32%
Medical Aid Contributions		146	195	195	12	35	49	(13)	-28%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		656	682	682	60	179	170	9	5%
Cellphone Allowance		1,251	1,345	1,345	106	317	336	(19)	-6%
Housing Allowances		123	141	141	9	26	35	(9)	-26%
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Councillors		14,395	17,063	17,063	1,175	3,526	4,266	(739)	-17%
% increase	4		18.5%	18.5%					18.5%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	3								
Basic Salaries and Wages		9,726	12,006	12,006	860	2,580	3,001	(421)	-14%
Pension and UIF Contributions		1,408	1,738	1,738	124	372	428	(56)	-13%
Medical Aid Contributions		249	239	239	22	65	60	5	9%
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		536	497	497	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1,171	1,971	1,971	104	311	493	(182)	-37%
Cellphone Allowance		131	152	152	11	33	38	(5)	-14%
Housing Allowances		202	212	212	16	49	53	(4)	-7%
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		213	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		13,636	16,814	16,814	1,137	3,410	4,073	(663)	-16%
% increase	4		23.3%	23.3%					23.3%
Other Municipal Staff									
Basic Salaries and Wages		291,131	341,978	342,576	25,893	77,618	85,661	(8,043)	-9%
Pension and UIF Contributions		58,037	69,828	69,845	5,168	15,496	17,479	(1,982)	-11%
Medical Aid Contributions		18,501	27,333	27,333	1,657	4,980	6,851	(1,871)	-27%
Overtime		45,537	35,212	35,253	3,673	10,916	8,829	2,086	24%
Performance Bonus		23,452	28,676	28,676	2,390	7,022	502	6,520	1298%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		24,360	30,437	30,437	2,233	6,655	7,609	(954)	-13%
Cellphone Allowance		1,836	2,539	2,546	162	479	633	(153)	-24%
Housing Allowances		3,170	3,619	3,633	227	678	910	(232)	-26%
Other benefits and allowances		15,614	14,512	14,515	1,938	4,663	3,691	973	26%
Payments in lieu of leave		4,730	3,221	3,221	268	805	805	(0)	0%
Long service awards		1,858	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		19,189	21,211	21,211	1,768	5,303	5,303	(0)	0%
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		1,014	995	995	77	256	249	7	3%
Acting and post related allowance		2,018	2,203	2,200	138	442	533	(91)	-17%
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		510,446	581,764	582,443	45,593	135,313	139,054	(3,741)	-3%
% increase	4		14.0%	14.1%					14.1%
Total Parent Municipality		538,477	615,641	616,320	47,905	142,249	147,393	(5,143)	-3%
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:									
Board Members of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Executive members Board	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4								
Senior Managers of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4								
Other Staff of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4								
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		538,477	615,641	616,320	47,905	142,249	147,393	(5,143)	-3%
% increase	4		14.3%	14.5%					14.5%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		524,082	598,578	599,257	46,729	138,723	143,127	(4,404)	-3%

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M03 - September

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26												2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept	October	Nov	Dec	January	Feb	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2026/26	Budget Year 2027/27
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget			
R thousands	1															
Cash Receipts By Source																
Property rates		28,540	42,726	30,770	30,540	30,540	31,040	31,540	31,540	31,540	31,540	31,540	31,540	372,976	399,084	427,020
Service charges - Electricity revenue		56,261	59,824	59,945	61,797	61,797	61,797	61,797	61,797	61,797	61,797	61,797	61,797	741,566	797,336	872,026
Service charges - Water revenue		17,119	18,030	28,739	19,980	19,980	19,980	19,980	19,980	19,980	19,980	19,980	19,980	239,764	256,548	274,506
Service charges - Waste Water Management		10,778	11,813	11,446	12,214	12,214	12,214	12,214	12,214	12,214	12,214	12,214	12,214	146,568	156,828	167,806
Service charges - Waste Mangement		9,114	9,568	9,357	10,401	10,401	10,401	10,401	10,401	10,401	10,401	10,401	10,401	124,807	133,544	142,892
Rental of facilities and equipment		862	1,593	1,785	1,082	1,082	1,082	1,197	1,427	1,427	1,767	1,197	968	14,360	15,365	16,440
Interest earned - external investments		5,470	6,588	6,081	6,168	6,168	6,168	6,168	6,168	6,168	6,168	6,168	6,168	74,022	75,537	77,121
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		628	620	674	1,005	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,005	1,000	1,031	1,000	1,072	12,145	12,954	13,764
Licences and permits		96	(3)	54	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	74	79	85
Agency services		14	19	21	1,110	1,110	1,110	1,110	1,110	1,110	1,110	1,110	1,110	13,317	14,249	15,247
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		63,191	5,210	3,282	10,423	10,423	60,076	10,423	10,423	60,076	10,423	10,423	(36,953)	226,660	225,543	212,959
Other revenue		7,188	13,654	8,470	15,779	15,537	15,357	15,489	15,554	15,432	15,034	15,124	29,270	199,959	231,602	239,697
Cash Receipts by Source		199,260	169,643	160,624	170,505	170,258	220,230	171,326	171,625	221,151	171,472	170,960	137,573	2,166,219	2,318,668	2,459,563
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National /		4,448	373	7,213	4,570	4,570	4,570	4,570	4,570	4,570	4,570	4,570	26,919	77,188	108,140	127,119
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	162,000	100,000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		378	201	418	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	3,000	3,000	3,000
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source		204,085	170,217	168,255	175,325	175,078	225,050	176,146	176,445	225,970	176,292	175,780	164,742	2,246,407	2,591,808	2,689,681
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		44,765	43,919	44,770	45,823	45,808	45,822	45,807	45,818	45,843	45,823	73,906	59,279	591,454	624,967	653,771
Remuneration of councillors		753	765	764	1,422	1,422	1,422	1,422	1,422	1,422	1,422	1,422	1,422	17,063	17,831	18,633
Interest		-	-	-	809	809	809	809	809	809	809	809	752	9,650	8,370	24,106
Bulk purchases - Electricity		65,632	67,953	63,968	52,300	52,300	52,300	52,300	52,300	52,300	52,300	52,300	52,300	627,601	673,142	727,676
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		12,365	10,783	16,169	15,453	14,974	13,895	14,947	16,361	14,232	14,409	13,806	15,397	176,418	187,524	198,130
Contracted services		21,401	5,936	7,013	23,668	20,650	22,054	21,547	20,804	22,924	20,236	19,252	34,995	278,369	268,068	258,076
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - other		104	67	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		49,059	15,062	20,669	5,690	5,429	5,609	5,510	5,672	5,581	5,437	4,722	47,149	113,914	118,282	123,864
Cash Payments by Type		194,080	144,485	153,407	145,165	141,392	141,911	142,342	143,187	143,111	140,435	166,217	211,295	1,814,468	1,898,184	2,004,256
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		21,850	2,826	9,762	47,634	52,766	42,017	38,083	44,315	40,587	38,435	35,704	72,943	520,086	580,323	494,779
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	6,936	-	-	-	-	-	6,936	13,871	12,547	23,555
Other Cash Flows/Payments		(21,485)	6,233	(3,425)	13,952	13,952	13,952	13,967	13,997	13,997	14,042	13,967	14,013	167,684	179,925	194,982
Total Cash Payments by Type		194,445	153,544	159,745	206,752	208,110	204,815	194,392	201,499	197,695	192,912	215,888	305,185	2,516,110	2,670,980	2,717,572
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		9,640	16,672	8,510	(31,427)	(33,032)	20,235	(18,247)	(25,054)	28,275	(16,620)	(40,108)	(140,443)	(269,704)	(79,171)	(27,891)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		946,922	956,562	973,235	981,745	950,318	917,285	937,520	919,273	894,220	922,495	905,874	865,766	946,922	677,218	598,047
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		956,562	973,235	981,745	950,318	917,285	937,520	919,273	894,220	922,495	905,874	865,766	725,323	677,218	598,047	570,156



SALDANHA BAY MUNICIPALITY

Bank Reconciliation Summary

Bank Code	: 000005	As At	: 30/09/2025
Bank Obal	: 141,588,197.80	Cash Book Obal	: 138,627,012.80
		Period	: 202509

Balance as per Bank Statement	No Of Transactions	115,920,236.23 -
Outstanding Revenue		3,494,385.45
BANK STATEMENT		0.00
CHEQUE EXPENSE		0.00
DEPOSIT	70	3,494,385.45
ELECTRONIC TRANSFER		0.00
RD CHEQUES		0.00
REVERSALS		0.00
TRANSFER TO BANK ACC		0.00
TRANSFER IN		0.00
TRANSFER OUT		0.00
OTHER TRANSACTIONS		0.00
Outstanding Expenditure		0.00
BANK STATEMENT		0.00
CHEQUE EXPENSE		0.00
DEPOSIT		0.00
ELECTRONIC TRANSFER		0.00
RD CHEQUES		0.00
REVERSALS		0.00
TRANSFER TO BANK ACC		0.00
TRANSFER IN		0.00
TRANSFER OUT		0.00
OTHER TRANSACTIONS		0.00
Calculated Balance		119,414,621.68 -
Bank Outstanding Expenditure	14	73,144.83-
Bank Outstanding Revenue	170	9,006,756.13
Final Calculated Balance		110,481,010.38 +
Balance as per Cash Book		110,481,010.38
Difference		0.00

=====

Compiled By : NS MBOTOLOSHI  03/10/2025

Reviewed By 1 : A Williams  03.10.2025

Reviewed By 2 :  MT Lopez 06/10/2025

Manager: Expenditure  H Damons 07/10/2025



SALDANHA BAY MUNICIPALITY

Bank Reconciliation Summary

Bank Code	: 000015	As At	: 30/09/2025
Bank Obal	: 7,179.82	Cash Book Obal	: 7,179.82
		Period	: 202509

Balance as per Bank Statement	No Of Transactions	10,191.14 -
Outstanding Revenue		0.00
BANK STATEMENT		0.00
CHEQUE EXPENSE		0.00
DEPOSIT		0.00
ELECTRONIC TRANSFER		0.00
RD CHEQUES		0.00
REVERSALS		0.00
TRANSFER TO BANK ACC		0.00
TRANSFER IN		0.00
TRANSFER OUT		0.00
OTHER TRANSACTIONS		0.00
Outstanding Expenditure		0.00
BANK STATEMENT		0.00
CHEQUE EXPENSE		0.00
DEPOSIT		0.00
ELECTRONIC TRANSFER		0.00
RD CHEQUES		0.00
REVERSALS		0.00
TRANSFER TO BANK ACC		0.00
TRANSFER IN		0.00
TRANSFER OUT		0.00
OTHER TRANSACTIONS		0.00

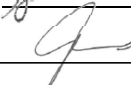
Calculated Balance	10,191.14 -
Bank Outstanding Expenditure	0.00
Bank Outstanding Revenue	0.00
Final Calculated Balance	10,191.14 +
Balance as per Cash Book	10,191.14
Difference	0.00

=====

Compiled By : NS MBOTOLOSHI  03/10/2025

Reviewed By 1 : A Williams  03.10.2025

Reviewed By 2 :  MT Lopez 06/10/2025

Manager: Expenditure :  H Damons 07/10/2025



SALDANHA BAY MUNICIPALITY

Bank Reconciliation Summary

Bank Code	: 000014	As At	: 30/09/2025
Bank Obal	: 199,684.57	Cash Book Obal	: 199,684.57
		Period	: 202509

Balance as per Bank Statement	No Of Transactions	199,684.57 -
Outstanding Revenue		0.00
BANK STATEMENT		0.00
CHEQUE EXPENSE		0.00
DEPOSIT		0.00
ELECTRONIC TRANSFER		0.00
RD CHEQUES		0.00
REVERSALS		0.00
TRANSFER TO BANK ACC		0.00
TRANSFER IN		0.00
TRANSFER OUT		0.00
OTHER TRANSACTIONS		0.00
Outstanding Expenditure		0.00
BANK STATEMENT		0.00
CHEQUE EXPENSE		0.00
DEPOSIT		0.00
ELECTRONIC TRANSFER		0.00
RD CHEQUES		0.00
REVERSALS		0.00
TRANSFER TO BANK ACC		0.00
TRANSFER IN		0.00
TRANSFER OUT		0.00
OTHER TRANSACTIONS		0.00
Calculated Balance		199,684.57 -
Bank Outstanding Expenditure		0.00
Bank Outstanding Revenue		0.00
Final Calculated Balance		199,684.57 +
Balance as per Cash Book		199,684.57
Difference		0.00

=====

Compiled By : NS MBOTOLOSHI  03/10/2025

Reviewed By 1 : A Williams  03.10.2025

Reviewed By 2 :  MT Lopez 06/10/2025

Manager: Expenditure :  H Damons 07/10/2025

BANK ACCOUNT WITHDRAWALS NOT IN TERMS OF AN APPROVED BUDGET
Municipal Finance Management Act, section 11(4)
Consolidated Quarterly Report for period 01/07/2025 to 30/09/2025



Date	Payee	Amount in R'000		Authorised by (name)
2025/07/01	Provincial Government of the Western Cape	126.41	Section 11(e) (i) money collected by the municipality on behalf of that person or organ of state by agreement	M Jacobs
2025/07/07	Various People	0.79	Section 11(g) - Refund guarantees, sureties and security deposits	M Jacobs
2025/07/07	Provincial Government of the Western Cape	677.28	Section 11(e) (i) money collected by the municipality on behalf of that person or organ of state by agreement	M Jacobs
2025/07/08	Various People	1.40	Section 11(g) - Refund guarantees, sureties and security deposits	M Jacobs
2025/07/08	Various People	0.86	Section 11(g) - Refund guarantees, sureties and security deposits	R Rooms
2025/07/08	Department of Justice	19.50	Section 11(e) (i) money collected by the municipality on behalf of that person or organ of state by agreement	M Jacobs
2025/07/09	Various People	16.80	Section 11(f) - Refund money incorrectly paid into a bank account	R Rooms
2025/07/09	Various People	23.97	Section 11(g) - Refund guarantees, sureties and security deposits	R Rooms
2025/07/10	Various People	0.38	Section 11(g) - Refund guarantees, sureties and security deposits	M Jacobs
2025/07/10	Various People	127.21	Section 11(g) - Refund guarantees, sureties and security deposits	R Rooms
2025/07/11	Various People	47.36	Section 11(g) - Refund guarantees, sureties and security deposits	R Rooms
2025/07/14	Driving Licence Card Account	8.37	Section 11(e) (i) money collected by the municipality on behalf of that person or organ of state by agreement	M Jacobs
2025/07/14	Provincial Government of the Western Cape	531.96	Section 11(e) (i) money collected by the municipality on behalf of that person or organ of state by agreement	M Jacobs
2025/07/15	Various People	80.70	Section 11(g) - Refund guarantees, sureties and security deposits	R Rooms
2025/07/15	Driving Licence Card Account	31.68	Section 11(e) (i) money collected by the municipality on behalf of that person or organ of state by agreement	M Jacobs
2025/07/16	Various People	111.22	Section 11(g) - Refund guarantees, sureties and security deposits	R Rooms
2025/07/16	Bidvest Waltons- Vredenburg	5.85	Section 11(d) - Payments from a trust, charitable or relief fund without budget appropriation in terms of section 12(4)	H Mettler
2025/07/17	Various People	51.01	Section 11(g) - Refund guarantees, sureties and security deposits	R Rooms
2025/07/18	Various People	68.02	Section 11(g) - Refund guarantees, sureties and security deposits	R Rooms
2025/07/18	Milprops 365 (Pty) Ltd	111.86	Section 11(g) - Refund guarantees, sureties and security deposits	H Mettler
2025/07/21	Various People	44.66	Section 11(g) - Refund guarantees, sureties and security deposits	R Rooms
2025/07/21	Various People	3.76	Section 11(g) - Refund guarantees, sureties and security deposits	R Hendricks
2025/07/21	Provincial Government of the Western Cape	736.91	Section 11(e) (i) money collected by the municipality on behalf of that person or organ of state by agreement	M Jacobs
2025/07/22	Various People	2.05	Section 11(f) - Refund money incorrectly paid into a bank account	M Jacobs
2025/07/22	Various People	19.00	Section 11(g) - Refund guarantees, sureties and security deposits	M Jacobs
2025/07/22	Various People	36.69	Section 11(g) - Refund guarantees, sureties and security deposits	R Rooms
2025/07/23	Various People	100.95	Section 11(g) - Refund guarantees, sureties and security deposits	R Rooms
2025/07/24	Various People	34.35	Section 11(g) - Refund guarantees, sureties and security deposits	R Rooms
2025/07/25	Various People	53.25	Section 11(g) - Refund guarantees, sureties and security deposits	R Rooms
2025/07/28	Various People	72.04	Section 11(g) - Refund guarantees, sureties and security deposits	R Rooms
2025/07/28	Various Financial Institutions	50000.00	Section 11(h) - Payments for cash management and investment purposes in accordance with section 13	Z Korasie/ S Roets
2025/07/29	Various People	121.65	Section 11(g) - Refund guarantees, sureties and security deposits	R Rooms
2025/07/30	Various People	3.39	Section 11(g) - Refund guarantees, sureties and security deposits	R Rooms
2025/07/30	Provincial Government of the Western Cape	1156.05	Section 11(e) (i) money collected by the municipality on behalf of that person or organ of state by agreement	M Jacobs
2025/07/31	Various People	1.21	Section 11(g) - Refund guarantees, sureties and security deposits	R Rooms
2025/07/31	Milprops 365 (Pty) Ltd	189.49	Section 11(g) - Refund guarantees, sureties and security deposits	H Mettler
2025/08/01	Various People	0.99	Section 11(g) - Refund guarantees, sureties and security deposits	M Jacobs
2025/08/04	Various People	2.42	Section 11(g) - Refund guarantees, sureties and security deposits	R Hendricks
2025/08/04	Provincial Government of the Western Cape	840.43	Section 11(e) (i) money collected by the municipality on behalf of that person or organ of state by agreement	M Jacobs
2025/08/06	Various People	1.39	Section 11(g) - Refund guarantees, sureties and security deposits	R Hendricks
2025/08/06	Various People	10.75	Section 11(g) - Refund guarantees, sureties and security deposits	R Rooms
2025/08/07	Various People	0.26	Section 11(g) - Refund guarantees, sureties and security deposits	F Zimri
2025/08/07	Driving Licence Card Account	45.11	Section 11(e) (i) money collected by the municipality on behalf of that person or organ of state by agreement	M Jacobs
2025/08/08	Driving Licence Card Account	9.48	Section 11(e) (i) money collected by the municipality on behalf of that person or organ of state by agreement	M Jacobs
2025/08/08	Various People	1.28	Section 11(g) - Refund guarantees, sureties and security deposits	R Hendricks
2025/08/08	Various People	20.59	Section 11(g) - Refund guarantees, sureties and security deposits	R Rooms
2025/08/11	Various People	27.39	Section 11(g) - Refund guarantees, sureties and security deposits	R Rooms
2025/08/11	Provincial Government of the Western Cape	848.64	Section 11(e) (i) money collected by the municipality on behalf of that person or organ of state by agreement	M Jacobs
2025/08/12	Various People	57.31	Section 11(g) - Refund guarantees, sureties and security deposits	R Rooms
2025/08/13	Various People	62.25	Section 11(g) - Refund guarantees, sureties and security deposits	R Rooms
2025/08/13	Various People	1.29	Section 11(g) - Refund guarantees, sureties and security deposits	R Hendricks
2025/08/14	Various People	55.93	Section 11(g) - Refund guarantees, sureties and security deposits	R Rooms
2025/08/18	Various People	69.44	Section 11(g) - Refund guarantees, sureties and security deposits	R Rooms
2025/08/18	Provincial Government of the Western Cape	937.31	Section 11(e) (i) money collected by the municipality on behalf of that person or organ of state by agreement	M Jacobs
2025/08/19	SAS SALDANHA NON-PUBLIC FUNDS	2.22	Section 11(d) - Payments from a trust, charitable or relief fund without budget appropriation in terms of section 12(4)	H Mettler
2025/08/19	Various People	117.13	Section 11(g) - Refund guarantees, sureties and security deposits	R Rooms
2025/08/19	Department of Justice	21.40	Section 11(e) (i) money collected by the municipality on behalf of that person or organ of state by agreement	M Jacobs
2025/08/20	Various People	2.30	Section 11(f) - Refund money incorrectly paid into a bank account	M Jacobs
2025/08/20	Various People	1.18	Section 11(g) - Refund guarantees, sureties and security deposits	R Hendricks
2025/08/20	Various People	81.45	Section 11(g) - Refund guarantees, sureties and security deposits	R Rooms
2025/08/21	Various People	3.21	Section 11(g) - Refund guarantees, sureties and security deposits	R Julies
2025/08/21	Various People	44.88	Section 11(g) - Refund guarantees, sureties and security deposits	R Rooms
2025/08/22	Various People	59.93	Section 11(g) - Refund guarantees, sureties and security deposits	R Rooms
2025/08/22	Various People	1.28	Section 11(g) - Refund guarantees, sureties and security deposits	R Hendricks
2025/08/25	Various People	2.50	Section 11(g) - Refund guarantees, sureties and security deposits	M Jacobs
2025/08/25	Various People	37.89	Section 11(g) - Refund guarantees, sureties and security deposits	R Rooms
2025/08/25	Provincial Government of the Western Cape	1679.36	Section 11(e) (i) money collected by the municipality on behalf of that person or organ of state by agreement	M Jacobs
2025/08/26	Various People	0.55	Section 11(g) - Refund guarantees, sureties and security deposits	F Zimri
2025/08/26	Various People	33.35	Section 11(g) - Refund guarantees, sureties and security deposits	R Rooms
2025/08/27	Various People	98.89	Section 11(g) - Refund guarantees, sureties and security deposits	R Rooms
2025/08/27	Various People	4.56	Section 11(g) - Refund guarantees, sureties and security deposits	R Hendricks
2025/08/27	Various Financial Institutions	115000.00	Section 11(h) - Payments for cash management and investment purposes in accordance with section 13	Z Korasie/ S Roets
2025/08/28	Various People	50.49	Section 11(g) - Refund guarantees, sureties and security deposits	R Rooms
2025/08/29	Various People	21.18	Section 11(g) - Refund guarantees, sureties and security deposits	R Rooms
2025/09/01	Provincial Government of the Western Cape	1146.79	Section 11(e) (i) money collected by the municipality on behalf of that person or organ of state by agreement	M Jacobs
2025/09/03	Various People	1.13	Section 11(g) - Refund guarantees, sureties and security deposits	R Hendricks
2025/09/03	Various People	332.24	Section 11(g) - Refund guarantees, sureties and security deposits	R Rooms
2025/09/04	Various People	11.69	Section 11(g) - Refund guarantees, sureties and security deposits	R Rooms
2025/09/05	Various People	50.26	Section 11(g) - Refund guarantees, sureties and security deposits	R Rooms
2025/09/08	Various People	1.94	Section 11(g) - Refund guarantees, sureties and security deposits	R Rooms
2025/09/08	Provincial Government of the Western Cape	1202.33	Section 11(e) (i) money collected by the municipality on behalf of that person or organ of state by agreement	M Jacobs
2025/09/09	Various People	1.77	Section 11(g) - Refund guarantees, sureties and security deposits	R Rooms
2025/09/09	Various People	0.66	Section 11(g) - Refund guarantees, sureties and security deposits	M Jacobs
2025/09/09	Various People	1.95	Section 11(g) - Refund guarantees, sureties and security deposits	R Hendricks
2025/09/10	Various People	93.63	Section 11(g) - Refund guarantees, sureties and security deposits	R Rooms
2025/09/11	Various People	101.45	Section 11(g) - Refund guarantees, sureties and security deposits	R Rooms
2025/09/11	Driving Licence Card Account	12.40	Section 11(e) (i) money collected by the municipality on behalf of that person or organ of state by agreement	M Jacobs
2025/09/12	Various People	0.59	Section 11(g) - Refund guarantees, sureties and security deposits	R Hendricks
2025/09/12	Various People	86.18	Section 11(g) - Refund guarantees, sureties and security deposits	R Rooms
2025/09/12	Various People	0.33	Section 11(g) - Refund guarantees, sureties and security deposits	M Jacobs
2025/09/15	Various People	38.55	Section 11(g) - Refund guarantees, sureties and security deposits	R Rooms
2025/09/15	Driving Licence Card Account	45.27	Section 11(e) (i) money collected by the municipality on behalf of that person or organ of state by agreement	M Jacobs
2025/09/15	Provincial Government of the Western Cape	1027.73	Section 11(e) (i) money collected by the municipality on behalf of that person or organ of state by agreement	M Jacobs
2025/09/16	Various People	1.00	Section 11(f) - Refund money incorrectly paid into a bank account	M Jacobs
2025/09/16	Various People	33.66	Section 11(g) - Refund guarantees, sureties and security deposits	R Rooms
2025/09/17	Various People	50.73	Section 11(g) - Refund guarantees, sureties and security deposits	R Rooms
2025/09/18	Various People	12.87	Section 11(g) - Refund guarantees, sureties and security deposits	T Coetzee
2025/09/18	Various People	65.54	Section 11(g) - Refund guarantees, sureties and security deposits	R Rooms
2025/09/19	Various People	6.39	Section 11(g) - Refund guarantees, sureties and security deposits	R Hendricks
2025/09/19	Various People	89.54	Section 11(g) - Refund guarantees, sureties and security deposits	R Rooms
2025/09/22	Various People	32.24	Section 11(g) - Refund guarantees, sureties and security deposits	R Rooms
2025/09/22	Provincial Government of the Western Cape	1116.38	Section 11(e) (i) money collected by the municipality on behalf of that person or organ of state by agreement	M Jacobs
2025/09/23	Various People	123.21	Section 11(g) - Refund guarantees, sureties and security deposits	R Rooms
2025/09/23	Various People	1.28	Section 11(g) - Refund guarantees, sureties and security deposits	R Rooms
2025/09/25	Various People	26.44	Section 11(g) - Refund guarantees, sureties and security deposits	T Coetzee
2025/09/25	Various People	243.05	Section 11(g) - Refund guarantees, sureties and security deposits	R Rooms
2025/09/26	Various People	58.37	Section 11(g) - Refund guarantees, sureties and security deposits	R Rooms
2025/09/29	Various People	114.42	Section 11(g) - Refund guarantees, sureties and security deposits	R Rooms
2025/09/29	Various Financial Institutions	220000.00	Section 11(h) - Payments for cash management and investment purposes in accordance with section 13	Z Korasie/ S Roets
2025/09/29	Provincial Government of the Western Cape	1029.20	Section 11(e) (i) money collected by the municipality on behalf of that person or organ of state by agreement	M Jacobs
2025/09/30	Various People	90.88	Section 11(g) - Refund guarantees, sureties and security deposits	R Rooms

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M03 - September

Month	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
R thousands									
Monthly expenditure performance trend									
July	689	29,430	29,430	1,874	1,874	29,430	27,557	93.6%	1%
August	7,210	26,488	26,488	4,004	5,878	55,919	50,041	89.5%	2%
September	9,756	26,667	39,828	12,721	18,599	95,747	77,148	80.6%	5%
October	29,147	27,155	42,188	–		137,934	–		
November	18,654	27,874	46,677	–		184,612	–		
December	20,671	27,805	37,299	–		221,911	–		
January	5,289	27,715	33,862	–		255,774	–		
February	10,638	27,705	39,319	–		295,092	–		
March	16,290	26,882	36,057	–		331,150	–		
April	12,850	26,614	34,162	–		365,311	–		
May	18,568	27,402	31,789	–		397,101	–		
June	134,252	59,723	64,295	–		461,395	–		
Total Capital expenditure	284,015	361,462	461,395	18,599					

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M03 - September

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26			
			Actual Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
<u>Borrowing Management</u>							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		0.4%	10.8%	10.8%	1.0%	1.7%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		0.4%	0.3%	1.0%	0.0%	26.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/		12.0%	10.8%	10.8%	8.8%	10.8%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	342.7%	305.6%	277.1%	471.5%	277.1%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		265.4%	213.3%	184.7%	384.8%	184.7%
<u>Revenue Management</u>							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		12.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors >		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))						
<u>Funding of Provisions</u>							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
<u>Other Indicators</u>							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2	13.0%	11.0%	11.0%	17.8%	11.0%
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2	22.37%	21.0%	21.0%	12.9%	21.0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		30.9%	31.9%	31.7%	31.4%	31.7%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		6.4%	11.2%	11.1%	8.6%	11.1%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		11.6%	11.1%	11.1%	0.9%	1.7%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)		118.1%	25.0%	25.0%	27.3%	25.0%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue		9.2%	12.2%	12.2%	42.1%	12.2%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational		6.5%	5.3%	5.3%	6.7%	5.3%

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M03 - September

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		142,740	101,665	156,517	6,598	6,812	29,634	22,822	77.0%	156,517
Roads Infrastructure		53,181	33,690	49,043	304	304	9,957	9,654	97.0%	49,043
Roads		51,201	25,282	39,208	304	304	7,443	(7,139)	(0)	39,208
Road Structures		1,530	4,024	4,775	–	–	818	(818)	(0)	4,775
Road Furniture		450	4,385	5,060	–	–	1,696	(1,696)	(0)	5,060
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Infrastructure		19,020	5,233	6,731	48	72	1,456	1,384	95.1%	6,731
Drainage Collection		4,392	1,191	1,441	–	–	454	(454)	(0)	1,441
Storm water Conveyance		14,628	4,043	5,290	48	72	1,002	(930)	(0)	5,290
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure		46,320	15,527	42,317	3,317	3,507	6,085	2,577	42.4%	42,317
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Substations		19,373	–	5,301	1,016	1,016	1,860	(844)	(0)	5,301
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		100	100	100	–	–	8	(8)	(0)	100
MV Switching Stations		882	990	1,190	958	958	248	711	0	1,190
MV Networks		11,612	1,500	1,827	935	935	455	480	0	1,827
LV Networks		14,354	12,937	33,899	408	598	3,515	(2,916)	(0)	33,899
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Supply Infrastructure		15,937	16,880	18,987	48	48	4,298	4,250	98.9%	18,987
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reservoirs		8,756	1,000	1,670	–	–	250	(250)	(0)	1,670
Pump Stations		1,419	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Bulk Mains		2,182	600	600	–	–	150	(150)	(0)	600
Distribution		3,164	12,280	13,717	48	48	3,148	(3,100)	(0)	13,717
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
PRV Stations		416	3,000	3,000	–	–	750	(750)	(0)	3,000
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sanitation Infrastructure		3,236	21,384	24,337	234	234	5,438	5,204	95.7%	24,337
Pump Station		838	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation		2,363	15,571	17,978	234	234	3,940	(3,706)	(0)	17,978
Waste Water Treatment Works		20	4,500	4,800	–	–	1,125	(1,125)	(0)	4,800
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Toilet Facilities		15	1,314	1,559	–	–	373	(373)	(0)	1,559
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		4,781	700	6,852	2,648	2,648	2,150	(498)	-23.2%	6,852
Landfill Sites		4,781	500	6,852	2,648	2,648	2,170	478	0	6,852
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	200	–	–	–	(20)	20	(0)	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M03 - September

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
<i>Sand Pumps</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Piers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Revetments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Promenades</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		265	8,250	8,250	-	-	250	250	100.0%	8,250
<i>Data Centres</i>		-	250	250	-	-	250	(250)	(0)	250
<i>Core Layers</i>		265	8,000	8,000	-	-	-	-		8,000
<i>Distribution Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community Assets		11,965	10,120	14,794	1,280	1,280	2,389	1,109	46.4%	14,794
Community Facilities		7,359	9,075	12,864	1,057	1,057	1,864	806	43.3%	12,864
<i>Halls</i>		82	1,240	1,240	-	-	93	(93)	(0)	1,240
<i>Centres</i>		439	-	287	-	-	-	-		287
<i>Crèches</i>		146	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		946	-	555	-	-	-	-		555
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Museums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Libraries</i>		56	150	150	-	-	-	-		150
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		1,495	-	391	372	372	391	(20)	(0)	391
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Purls</i>		1,756	2,130	2,316	-	-	592	(592)	(0)	2,316
<i>Public Open Space</i>		996	4,300	4,683	91	91	473	(382)	(0)	4,683
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Markets</i>		1,443	1,255	3,242	594	594	314	281	0	3,242
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		4,606	1,045	1,929	223	223	525	303	57.6%	1,929
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		613	220	407	-	-	55	(55)	(0)	407
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		3,992	825	1,523	223	223	470	(248)	(0)	1,523
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other assets		8,428	51,783	53,853	-	-	13,131	13,131	100.0%	53,853
Operational Buildings		8,377	51,783	53,853	-	-	13,131	13,131	100.0%	53,853
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		7,482	51,340	53,352	-	-	13,021	(13,021)	(0)	53,352
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		11	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Workshops</i>		404	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M03 - September

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Stores		201	443	501	-	-	111	(111)	(0)	501
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Depots</i>		279	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Housing</i>		51	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Social Housing</i>		51	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Intangible Assets		424	1,000	3,393	-	-	-	-		3,393
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		424	1,000	3,393	-	-	-	-		3,393
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	950	-	-	-	-		950
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		424	1,000	1,000	-	-	-	-		1,000
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	1,443	-	-	-	-		1,443
Computer Equipment		2,762	2,372	2,593	90	90	53	(38)	-72.3%	2,593
Computer Equipment		2,762	2,372	2,593	90	90	53	38	0	2,593
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,239	6,773	7,103	64	64	1,722	1,658	96.3%	7,103
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,239	6,773	7,103	64	64	1,722	(1,658)	(0)	7,103
Machinery and Equipment		6,060	11,504	16,221	579	1,068	3,850	2,782	72.2%	16,221
Machinery and Equipment		6,060	11,504	16,221	579	1,068	3,850	(2,782)	(0)	16,221
Transport Assets		21,325	12,880	14,754	-	-	2,306	2,306	100.0%	14,754
Transport Assets		21,325	12,880	14,754	-	-	2,306	(2,306)	(0)	14,754
Land		-	10,500	10,500	-	-	2,625	2,625	100.0%	10,500
Land		-	10,500	10,500	-	-	2,625	(2,625)	(0)	10,500
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Mature</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Immature</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	194,943	208,597	279,728	8,612	9,315	55,710	46,395	83.3%	279,728

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M03 -

Description		Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands		1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure			46,138	57,387	58,778	413	1,031	13,888	12,857	92.6%	58,778
Roads Infrastructure			19,277	23,255	23,255	-	-	5,814	5,814	100.0%	23,255
Roads			19,277	23,255	23,255	-	-	5,814	(5,814)	(0)	23,255
Road Structures			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			4,292	1,600	1,665	13	159	400	241	60.3%	1,665
Power Plants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations			-	-	65	-	-	-	-	-	65
HV Switching Station			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations			459	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks			599	1,600	1,600	13	159	400	(241)	(0)	1,600
Capital Spares			3,233	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			12,996	13,800	14,340	-	-	3,000	3,000	100.0%	14,340
Dams and Weirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations			2,263	2,000	2,540	-	-	500	(500)	(0)	2,540
Water Treatment Works			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains			1,142	1,800	1,800	-	-	-	-	-	1,800
Distribution			9,591	10,000	10,000	-	-	2,500	(2,500)	(0)	10,000
Distribution Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			9,574	18,732	19,518	400	872	4,674	3,802	81.3%	19,518
Pump Station			4,768	15,232	15,564	400	872	3,808	(2,936)	(0)	15,564
Reticulation			3,586	2,000	2,454	-	-	491	(491)	(0)	2,454
Waste Water Treatment Works			1,219	1,500	1,500	-	-	375	(375)	(0)	1,500
Outfall Sewers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M03 -

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							Full Year Forecast
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	
R thousands	1									
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community Assets		1,208	2,250	2,250	-	-	513	513	100.0%	2,250
Community Facilities		1,208	2,130	2,130	-	-	483	483	100.0%	2,130
Halls		1,120	1,000	1,000	-	-	250	(250)	(0)	1,000
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Libraries		88	180	180	-	-	45	(45)	(0)	180
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	300	300	-	-	75	(75)	(0)	300
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Purfs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Markets		-	650	650	-	-	112	(112)	(0)	650
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	120	120	-	-	30	30	100.0%	120
Indoor Facilities		-	120	120	-	-	30	(30)	(0)	120
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other assets		3,086	1,675	2,240	-	-	585	585	100.0%	2,240
Operational Buildings		3,086	1,675	2,240	-	-	585	585	100.0%	2,240
Municipal Offices		2,838	975	1,540	-	-	410	(410)	(0)	1,540
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Depots		248	700	700	-	-	175	(175)	(0)	700
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M03 -

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
<u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Intangible Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Computer Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		233	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Machinery and Equipment		233	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Transport Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Living resources</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	50,665	61,312	63,268	413	1,031	14,985	13,955	93.1%	63,268

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M03 - September

Description		Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands		1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure			56,179	130,608	130,602	8,688	26,635	36,093	9,457	26.2%	130,602
Roads Infrastructure			19,508	46,689	46,683	3,465	11,414	13,051	1,637	12.5%	46,683
Roads			19,051	46,181	46,175	3,464	11,404	12,855	(1,451)	(0)	46,175
Road Structures			4	6	6	-	-	6	(6)	(0)	6
Road Furniture			453	502	502	1	9	190	(180)	(0)	502
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			2,235	10,408	10,408	80	427	3,583	3,156	88.1%	10,408
Drainage Collection			1,626	7,568	7,568	78	387	2,822	(2,435)	(0)	7,568
Storm water Conveyance			609	2,840	2,840	2	40	761	(721)	(0)	2,840
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			15,582	31,527	31,527	2,314	7,177	7,826	649	8.3%	31,527
Power Plants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations			2,577	3,509	3,509	1	31	809	(778)	(0)	3,509
HV Switching Station			-	115	115	-	-	38	(38)	(0)	115
HV Transmission Conductors			20	38	38	-	-	-	-	-	38
MV Substations			207	344	344	3	6	88	(83)	(0)	344
MV Switching Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks			3,155	9,362	9,362	1,077	3,211	2,347	864	0	9,362
LV Networks			9,623	18,160	18,160	1,234	3,930	4,544	(614)	(0)	18,160
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			3,867	16,468	16,468	1,029	3,170	4,941	1,772	35.9%	16,468
Dams and Weirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs			(10)	100	100	87	87	50	37	0	100
Pump Stations			962	1,373	1,373	23	26	606	(580)	(0)	1,373
Water Treatment Works			102	1,170	1,170	-	38	736	(698)	(0)	1,170
Bulk Mains			1,068	2,226	2,226	0	46	468	(422)	(0)	2,226
Distribution			1,488	7,449	7,449	639	2,118	1,932	186	0	7,449
Distribution Points			87	4,051	4,051	280	855	1,049	(194)	(0)	4,051
PRV Stations			171	100	100	-	-	100	(100)	(0)	100
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			14,568	24,006	24,006	1,775	4,423	6,363	1,940	30.5%	24,006
Pump Station			4,261	15,426	15,426	1,227	3,433	4,018	(585)	(0)	15,426
Reticulation			6,008	5,732	5,732	465	856	1,420	(564)	(0)	5,732
Waste Water Treatment Works			1,796	2,028	2,028	80	101	747	(646)	(0)	2,028
Outfall Sewers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities			2,504	819	819	3	33	178	(145)	(0)	819
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			419	403	403	25	25	78	54	68.3%	403
Landfill Sites			22	20	20	-	-	20	(20)	(0)	20
Waste Transfer Stations			12	20	20	-	-	-	-	-	20
Waste Processing Facilities			385	228	228	25	25	29	(4)	(0)	228
Waste Drop-off Points			-	43	43	-	-	-	-	-	43
Waste Separation Facilities			-	92	92	-	-	30	(30)	(0)	92
Electricity Generation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	1,107	1,107	-	-	250	250	100.0%	1,107
Sand Pumps			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments			-	1,000	1,000	-	-	250	(250)	(0)	1,000
Promenades			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Soares			-	107	107	-	-	-	-	-	107

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M03 - September

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							Full Year Forecast
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	
R thousands	1									
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community Assets		4,351	9,658	9,638	223	638	3,054	2,416	79.1%	9,638
Community Facilities		2,349	3,628	3,618	58	105	1,365	1,260	92.3%	3,618
Halls		665	1,567	1,567	-	-	575	(575)	(0)	1,567
Centres		2	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Libraries		448	316	316	-	-	217	(217)	(0)	316
Cemeteries/Crematoria		206	216	216	28	32	54	(22)	(0)	216
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Purfs		750	502	492	2	26	122	(97)	(0)	492
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public Ablution Facilities		279	677	677	28	47	326	(279)	(0)	677
Markets		-	350	350	-	-	70	(70)	(0)	350
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2,002	6,030	6,020	165	533	1,689	1,156	68.5%	6,020
Indoor Facilities		285	322	312	7	42	79	(37)	(0)	312
Outdoor Facilities		1,717	5,696	5,696	157	490	1,604	(1,114)	(0)	5,696
Capital Spares		-	13	13	-	-	5	(5)	(0)	13
Heritage assets		346	263	263	-	1	76	75	98.4%	263
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other Heritage		346	263	263	-	1	76	(75)	(0)	263
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other assets		6,799	21,473	21,473	1,048	3,028	5,872	2,844	48.4%	21,473
Operational Buildings		6,799	21,473	21,473	1,048	3,028	5,872	2,844	48.4%	21,473
Municipal Offices		6,347	20,281	20,281	1,033	2,981	5,558	(2,577)	(0)	20,281
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Yards		344	269	269	13	43	64	(20)	(0)	269
Stores		103	9	9	2	3	2	1	0	9
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Depots		5	914	914	-	0	248	(247)	(0)	914
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M03 - September

Description		Ref	2024/25 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	Budget Year 2025/26 YearTD actual YearTD budget YTD variance YTD variance % Full Year Forecast				
R thousands		1									
<u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u>			63	200	200	–	–	200	200	100.0%	200
Biological or Cultivated Assets			63	200	200	–	–	200	(200)	(0)	200
<u>Intangible Assets</u>			324	465	465	–	–	221	221	100.0%	465
Servitudes			–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Licences and Rights			324	465	465	–	–	221	221	100.0%	465
Water Rights			–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Effluent Licenses			–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Solid Waste Licenses			–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computer Software and Applications			324	465	465	–	–	221	(221)	(0)	465
Load Settlement Software Applications			–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unspecified			–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<u>Computer Equipment</u>			906	2,122	2,122	(172)	39	340	301	88.5%	2,122
Computer Equipment			906	2,122	2,122	(172)	39	340	(301)	(0)	2,122
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>			2	57	57	–	–	–	–		57
Furniture and Office Equipment			2	57	57	–	–	–	–		57
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>			2,241	5,670	5,680	50	336	1,465	1,129	77.1%	5,680
Machinery and Equipment			2,241	5,670	5,680	50	336	1,465	(1,129)	(0)	5,680
<u>Transport Assets</u>			37,121	41,071	41,087	3,624	7,400	10,226	2,827	27.6%	41,087
Transport Assets			37,121	41,071	41,087	3,624	7,400	10,226	(2,827)	(0)	41,087
<u>Land</u>			–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Land			–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>			–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
			–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
<u>Living resources</u>			–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Mature			–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection			–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals			–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Immature			–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Policing and Protection			–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Zoological plants and animals			–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure		1	108,333	211,587	211,587	13,461	38,077	57,547	19,470	33.8%	211,587

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M03 - September

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							Full Year Forecast
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	
R thousands	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		126,287	138,639	138,639	10,917	33,479	34,660	1,181	3.4%	138,639
Roads Infrastructure		35,872	38,027	38,027	3,086	9,463	9,507	44	0.5%	38,027
Roads		30,141	34,594	34,594	2,505	7,683	8,648	(965)	(0)	34,594
Road Structures		1,177	1,280	1,280	97	298	320	(22)	(0)	1,280
Road Furniture		2,076	2,153	2,153	174	533	538	(5)	(0)	2,153
Capital Spares		2,478	-	-	309	949	-	949	#DIV/0!	-
Storm water Infrastructure		13,365	13,097	13,097	1,115	3,421	3,274	(147)	-4.5%	13,097
Drainage Collection		2,016	2,141	2,141	167	511	535	(24)	(0)	2,141
Storm water Conveyance		8,186	8,481	8,481	672	2,062	2,120	(59)	(0)	8,481
Attenuation		3,163	2,475	2,475	277	848	619	229	0	2,475
Electrical Infrastructure		16,913	22,809	22,809	1,450	4,448	5,702	1,255	22.0%	22,809
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
HV Substations		1,181	3,081	3,081	96	296	770	(475)	(0)	3,081
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
HV Transmission Conductors		266	268	268	22	67	67	0	0	268
MV Substations		830	963	963	69	210	241	(31)	(0)	963
MV Switching Stations		373	515	515	36	109	129	(20)	(0)	515
MV Networks		6,439	7,033	7,033	554	1,700	1,758	(59)	(0)	7,033
LV Networks		7,791	10,914	10,914	671	2,057	2,728	(671)	(0)	10,914
Capital Spares		34	34	34	3	9	9	0	0	34
Water Supply Infrastructure		27,883	28,452	28,452	2,443	7,493	7,113	(380)	-5.3%	28,452
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Boreholes		6,121	6,154	6,154	503	1,543	1,539	4	0	6,154
Reservoirs		8,011	8,151	8,151	679	2,082	2,038	44	0	8,151
Pump Stations		1,055	1,224	1,224	94	287	306	(19)	(0)	1,224
Water Treatment Works		542	-	-	44	136	-	136	#DIV/0!	-
Bulk Mains		1,097	1,198	1,198	95	293	300	(7)	(0)	1,198
Distribution		10,403	11,032	11,032	972	2,982	2,758	224	0	11,032
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
PRV Stations		655	693	693	56	170	173	(3)	(0)	693
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sanitation Infrastructure		25,355	28,295	28,295	2,230	6,837	7,074	236	3.3%	28,295
Pump Station		2,204	2,589	2,589	179	549	647	(98)	(0)	2,589
Reticulation		11,685	12,801	12,801	1,048	3,213	3,200	13	0	12,801
Waste Water Treatment Works		10,031	11,421	11,421	830	2,544	2,855	(311)	(0)	11,421
Outfall Sewers		1,038	1,055	1,055	83	254	264	(9)	(0)	1,055
Toilet Facilities		174	429	429	25	77	107	(31)	(0)	429
Capital Spares		224	-	-	65	200	-	200	#DIV/0!	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		6,252	6,719	6,719	539	1,654	1,680	26	1.5%	6,719
Landfill Sites		6,109	6,552	6,552	525	1,609	1,638	(29)	(0)	6,552
Waste Transfer Stations		40	58	58	3	10	14	(4)	(0)	58
Waste Processing Facilities		-	5	5	-	-	1	(1)	(0)	5
Waste Drop-off Points		42	42	42	3	11	11	0	0	42
Waste Separation Facilities		62	62	62	5	16	15	0	0	62
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	3	9	-	9	#DIV/0!	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Coastal Infrastructure		635	642	642	52	159	161	2	1.3%	642
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Piers		8	8	8	1	2	2	0	0	8
Revetments		627	635	635	51	157	159	(2)	(0)	635
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M03 - September

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							Full Year Forecast
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	
R thousands	1									
Information and Communication Infrastructure		12	599	599	2	5	150	145	96.9%	599
Data Centres		–	571	571	–	–	143	(143)	(0)	571
Core Layers		10	28	28	1	2	7	(4)	(0)	28
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		2	–	–	1	2	–	2	#DIV/0!	–
Community Assets		15,079	16,398	16,398	1,267	3,886	4,100	213	5.2%	16,398
Community Facilities		7,630	8,308	8,308	655	2,010	2,077	67	3.2%	8,308
Halls		1,391	1,448	1,448	114	350	362	(12)	(0)	1,448
Centres		1,200	1,318	1,318	98	302	329	(27)	(0)	1,318
Crèches		47	50	50	4	12	13	(1)	(0)	50
Clinics/Care Centres		287	289	289	24	72	72	0	0	289
Fire/Ambulance Stations		442	448	448	37	114	112	2	0	448
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Museums		42	38	38	4	11	10	1	0	38
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Libraries		622	666	666	51	156	166	(10)	(0)	666
Cemeteries/Crematoria		260	321	321	22	67	80	(14)	(0)	321
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Purfs		530	540	540	43	133	135	(2)	(0)	540
Public Open Space		1,653	1,923	1,923	139	425	481	(56)	(0)	1,923
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Ablution Facilities		92	92	92	8	23	23	0	0	92
Markets		617	789	789	52	160	197	(38)	(0)	789
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Airports		9	9	9	1	2	2	0	0	9
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		375	378	378	31	95	94	0	0	378
Capital Spares		63	–	–	29	89	–	89	#DIV/0!	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		7,450	8,091	8,091	612	1,876	2,023	147	7.3%	8,091
Indoor Facilities		149	184	184	12	38	46	(8)	(0)	184
Outdoor Facilities		7,301	7,907	7,907	599	1,838	1,977	(138)	(0)	7,907
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other assets		3,815	5,267	5,267	331	1,015	1,317	302	22.9%	5,267
Operational Buildings		3,660	5,092	5,092	317	971	1,273	302	23.7%	5,092
Municipal Offices		2,363	3,738	3,738	192	588	934	(346)	(0)	3,738
Pay/Enquiry Points		59	84	84	5	15	21	(6)	(0)	84
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Workshops		420	425	425	34	106	106	(0)	(0)	425
Yards		3	3	3	0	1	1	0	0	3
Stores		178	187	187	15	45	47	(2)	(0)	187
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depots		630	656	656	52	161	164	(3)	(0)	656
Capital Spares		7	–	–	18	56	–	56	#DIV/0!	–
Housing		155	175	175	14	43	44	0	0.7%	175
Staff Housing		92	92	92	8	23	23	0	0	92
Social Housing		64	83	83	7	20	21	(0)	(0)	83
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M03 - September

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							Full Year Forecast
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	
R thousands	1									
<u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Intangible Assets</u>		916	1,347	1,347	76	232	337	105	31.2%	1,347
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Licences and Rights		916	1,347	1,347	76	232	337	105	31.2%	1,347
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Computer Software and Applications		916	1,108	1,108	76	232	277	(45)	(0)	1,108
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Unspecified		-	239	239	-	-	60	(60)	(0)	239
<u>Computer Equipment</u>		2,576	4,154	4,154	235	722	1,038	316	30.4%	4,154
Computer Equipment		2,576	4,154	4,154	235	722	1,038	(316)	(0)	4,154
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>		1,462	2,268	2,268	127	390	567	177	31.2%	2,268
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,462	2,268	2,268	127	390	567	(177)	(0)	2,268
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		5,868	9,211	9,211	485	1,487	2,303	815	35.4%	9,211
Machinery and Equipment		5,868	9,211	9,211	485	1,487	2,303	(815)	(0)	9,211
<u>Transport Assets</u>		13,483	17,297	17,297	1,276	3,914	4,324	410	9.5%	17,297
Transport Assets		13,483	17,297	17,297	1,276	3,914	4,324	(410)	(0)	17,297
<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Living resources</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Depreciation	1	169,486	194,581	194,581	14,714	45,126	48,645	3,519	7.2%	194,581

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M03 -

Description		Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands		1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure			29,460	79,869	96,571	2,378	3,377	19,559	16,183	82.7%	96,571
Roads Infrastructure			938	4,850	5,412	-	-	1,775	1,775	100.0%	5,412
Roads			938	2,350	2,912	-	-	1,150	(1,150)	(0)	2,912
Road Structures			-	2,500	2,500	-	-	625	(625)	(0)	2,500
Road Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			686	3,555	3,719	-	-	1,053	1,053	100.0%	3,719
Drainage Collection			-	1,755	1,755	-	-	439	(439)	(0)	1,755
Storm water Conveyance			686	1,800	1,964	-	-	614	(614)	(0)	1,964
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			3,652	3,800	4,219	681	1,680	725	(955)	-131.8%	4,219
Power Plants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			1,603	1,800	1,800	674	1,289	450	839	0	1,800
MV Switching Stations			-	600	600	-	-	-	-	-	600
MV Networks			998	900	1,070	8	8	150	(142)	(0)	1,070
LV Networks			1,051	500	749	-	384	125	259	0	749
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			-	17,750	18,250	-	-	4,437	4,437	100.0%	18,250
Dams and Weirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations			-	500	500	-	-	125	(125)	(0)	500
Water Treatment Works			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains			-	17,250	17,750	-	-	4,313	(4,313)	(0)	17,750
Distribution			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			24,184	49,214	64,271	1,696	1,696	11,569	9,873	85.3%	64,271
Pump Station			1,178	1,100	1,100	-	-	275	(275)	(0)	1,100
Reticulation			8,861	6,750	6,800	-	-	1,697	(1,697)	(0)	6,800
Waste Water Treatment Works			14,146	41,364	56,371	1,696	1,696	9,597	(7,901)	(0)	56,371
Outfall Sewers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	700	700	-	-	-	-	-	700
Landfill Sites			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations			-	700	700	-	-	-	-	-	700
Waste Processing Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M03 -

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							Full Year Forecast
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	
R thousands	1									
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community Assets		9,013	9,222	15,494	770	4,044	5,092	1,048	20.6%	15,494
Community Facilities		1,565	3,400	3,431	-	-	537	537	100.0%	3,431
Halls		848	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Libraries		613	450	481	-	-	-	-		481
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Purfs		-	1,400	1,400	-	-	350	(350)	(0)	1,400
Public Open Space		-	750	750	-	-	188	(188)	(0)	750
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Markets		105	800	800	-	-	-	-		800
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		7,447	5,822	12,063	770	4,044	4,555	511	11.2%	12,063
Indoor Facilities		-	200	200	125	125	50	75	0	200
Outdoor Facilities		7,447	5,622	11,863	645	3,919	4,505	(586)	(0)	11,863
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other assets		2,625	1,200	1,552	-	-	400	400	100.0%	1,552
Operational Buildings		2,625	1,200	1,552	-	-	400	400	100.0%	1,552
Municipal Offices		2,466	1,200	1,200	-	-	300	(300)	(0)	1,200
Pay/Enquiry Points		160	-	352	-	-	100	(100)	(0)	352
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

WC014 Saldanha Bay - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M03 -

Description	Ref	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26							Full Year Forecast
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	
R thousands	1									
<u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Intangible Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Computer Equipment</u>		326	1,262	4,783	549	833	-	(833)	#DIV/0!	4,783
Computer Equipment		326	1,262	4,783	549	833	-	833	#DIV/0!	4,783
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Transport Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Living resources</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	41,424	91,553	118,399	3,697	8,253	25,051	16,798	67.1%	118,399



QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, Heinrich Mettler, the municipal manager of Saldanha Bay Municipality, hereby certify that

(mark as appropriate)

- ☐ The monthly budget statement
- ☒ Quarterly report on the implementation of the budget and financial state affairs of the municipality
- ☐ Mid- year budget and performance assessment

For the month of September 2025 has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under the Act.

Print name ----- Heinrich Mettler-----

Municipal Manager of ----Saldanha Bay Municipality (WC014)----

Signature -----


Date 14 October 2025

CAPEX REPORT**Capital expenditure for the 3-month period that ended 30 September 2025****ANNEXURE A**

A summary of the 2025/26 capital expenditure per **Directorate** is provided below:

Director	Directorate	2025/26 Budget R'm	YTD Spent R'm	%	YTD Spent + Committed R'm	%
Gerrit Smith	Infrastructure and Planning Services	281.21	10.27	4%	39.80	14%
Phumzile Mbaliswana	Corporate and Public Safety Services	83.73	0.59	1%	3.88	5%
Vacant	Energy and Electro-Technical Services	49.65	5.38	11%	25.25	51%
Cornell de Kock	Economic Development and Strategic Services	25.90	1.52	6%	3.25	13%
Louis Volschenk	Community and Operational Services	13.93	0.85	6%	1.90	14%
Heinrich Mettler	Office of MM	5.19	0.00	0%	0.00	0%
Stefan Vorster	Finance	1.52	0.00	0%	0.17	11%
Heinrich Mettler	Council	0.28	0.00	0%	0.00	0%
TOTAL		461.40m	18.60m	4%	74.25m	16%

Refer to **Annexure A1** for a summary of the 2025/26 capital expenditure per **Contract Owner**.

Refer to **Annexure A2** for the list of the major capital projects ranked from highest R-value to lowest.

ANNEXURE A1

Capital expenditure for the 3-month period that ended 30 September 2025
PER CONTRACT OWNER

	Contract Owner	Job Title	2025/26 Budget R'm	YTD Spent R'm	%	YTD Spent + Committed R'm	%
1	Gavin Williams	Senior Manager: Water & Sanitation	144.64	2.75	2%	18.89	13%
2	Gary James	Senior Manager: Facilities	58.69	0.00	0%	2.48	4%
3	Jeremy Jarvis	Senior Manager: Roads & Stormwater	55.98	0.04	0%	1.97	4%
4	Ryan Groenewald	Senior Manager: Housing	50.86	0.48	1%	0.70	1%
5	Cassie du Preez	Manager: Support Services (Electricity)	44.94	5.33	12%	24.98	56%
6	Cornell de Kock	Director: EDSS (Economic & Strategic Services)	25.69	1.52	6%	3.21	13%
7	Yulene Links	Senior Manager: Operational Support Services	22.26	4.77	21%	12.97	58%
8	David Wright	Senior Manager: Solid Waste & Bulk Water	14.07	3.12	22%	7.23	51%
9	JP du Preez	Senior Manager: Mechanical & Fleet Management	14.00	0.00	0%	0.00	0%
10	Jacques Pheiffer	Senior Manager: Administration	10.62	0.00	0%	0.00	0%
11	Mario Jacobs	Senior Manager: Public Safety Services	8.37	0.54	6%	1.55	18%
12	Cornel Olivier	Senior Manager: Legal Services	5.01	0.00	0%	0.00	0%
13	Rene Toesie	Senior Manager: Support Services	3.61	0.00	0%	0.01	0%
14	Theodorr Williams	Senior Manager: Financial Operations	0.78	0.00	0%	0.16	21%
15	Theresa Sass	Manager: Library Services	0.77	0.00	0%	0.00	0%
16	Insurance	(Provision for possible asset replacements)	0.50	0.00	0%	0.03	7%
17	Marius Hermanus	Manager: Governance Assurance Risk & Fraud	0.46	0.00	0%	0.00	0%
18	Gerhard Botha	Senior Manager: Human Resources	0.14	0.04	32%	0.04	32%
19	Sybrand Roets	Senior Manager: Financial Management	0.02	0.00	0%	0.01	67%
20	Stefan Vorster	Director: Financial Services	0.01	0.00	0%	0.00	87%
	TOTAL		461.40m	18.60m	4%	74.25m	16%

MAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS - Explanation of the status on 30 September 2025

<u>No</u>	<u>Name of project</u>	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Spent + Committed R</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Contract owner</u>	<u>Direc- torate</u>	<u>Status of project</u>
1	TOTAL: BUILDING PROJECTS	58,691,149	2,481,326	4%			
1.1	450-New municipal office building phase 1-CRR	47,714,066	-	0%	Gary James	CPSS	The revised design report with detailed costing for the bulk services was received on 3 September 2025. The department is currently working through the report and will provide comments. If approved, the tender specification document will be finalized for the appointment of the consultants for the design of the municipal offices. Gate 2 approval is also still required for the bulk services and will be sought once the revised report is accepted/approved – this will probably only be finalized in March 2026, which means that the 2025/26 budget is overstated.
1.2	450-Municipal court-CRR	4,500,023	983,415	22%	Gary James	CPSS	There are two tenders - Tender SBM 43/24/25 & Tender SBM 47/24/25 for the maintenance / repairs, alterations, additions to and construction of new buildings and structures of internal & external facades of facilities / buildings within the municipal area of Saldanha Bay Municipality for the period from 01 July 2025 to 30 June 2028.
1.3	450-Security systems 25/26-CRR	550,629	231,131	42%	Gary James	CPSS	
1.4	450-Refurb St Helena Bay comm hall-CRR	550,000	229,079	42%	Gary James	CPSS	These tenders were referred back to the Department by the Bid Specification Committee (BSC). During the BSC was held on 15 May 2025, in the BSC meeting, the Department informed SCM that they will send a new BOQ for this tender, the electrical items will also be added to the new BOQ. Department to make corrections and amendments and finalise BSC readiness, confirm the CIDB grading that needs to be used and clarify the CIDB BUILD Program issue. The CIDB provided partial clarification to SBM on 27 August 2025, but requested additional information and indicated that they intend planning a brief discussion to address our query more thoroughly. We have already followed up, but are still awaiting further feedback from the CIDB. Once the feedback has been received, the document will be re-submitted to the Bid Specification Committee (BSC).
1.5	320-Human settlement depart storage facilities-CRR	501,148	-	0%	Gary James	CPSS	
1.6	450-Refurbish Laingville municipal offices-CRR	500,000	-	0%	Gary James	CPSS	
1.7	450-Refurb Hopefield comm hall-CRR	450,000	-	0%	Gary James	CPSS	
1.8	450-Refurbish Langebaan depot-CRR	450,000	-	0%	Gary James	CPSS	
1.9	450-Refurb municipal offices-CRR	444,110	381,916	86%	Gary James	CPSS	The tender for the "Supply and delivery of Building Material" (SBM 36/23/24) was before the BAC on 8 September 2025, negotiations on some items must still be done, and then a final award will be made.
1.10	All other building projects	3,031,173	655,785	22%	Gary James	CPSS	

No	Name of project	Budget	Spent + Committed R	%	Contract owner	Direc- torate	Status of project
2	TOTAL: ROADS PROJECTS	55,975,459	1,967,131	4%			
2.1	353-Constr all-way controlled intersec: Diazweg/Sald	6,923,583	297,713	4%	Jeremy Jarvis	IPS	There are 4 tenders to be used for the implementations of these projects: 1. Road construction services for the period of 1 July 2025 to 30 June 2028. SCM is awaiting the Bid Specification Document from the Department. Busy finalising BOQ. Will be completed within the following two weeks. 2. Supply, delivery and implementation of Traffic Control devices (Traffic signals) to SBM for a period ending 30 June 2027 This tender was cancelled on 8 September 2025, awaiting tender specifications from Department so that it can be re-advertised. 3. SBM 42/24/25: Supply and delivery of road signage to Saldanha Bay Municipality for the period 1 July 2025 to 30 June 2028 Amended bid specification received: 28 August 2025, BSC Readiness still outstanding. BSC will be scheduled when received. 4. SBM 44/24/25: Supply and delivery of road work services to Saldanha Bay Municipality for the period 1 July 2025 to 30 June 2028 BSC: 27 May 2025. Department to provide information. Still outstanding. The budget for the majority of these individual Roads projects is overstated for the 2025/26 financial year, and it is likely that it will only be spent in the 2026/27 financial year.
2.2	353-Alignment of channel thruway to Muggievlak	4,453,538	-	0%	Jeremy Jarvis	IPS	
2.3	353-Rehab: Ascot street-CRR	4,400,000	-	0%	Jeremy Jarvis	IPS	
2.4	353-Rehab: Strand street-CRR	3,000,000	-	0%	Jeremy Jarvis	IPS	
2.5	353-Constr Walter cres SHB-CRR	1,800,000	-	0%	Jeremy Jarvis	IPS	
2.6	353-Upgr White City stormwater-MIG	1,754,847	-	0%	Jeremy Jarvis	IPS	
2.7	353-Erf 23 St Helenabay stormwater network-CRR	1,664,500	876,235	53%	Jeremy Jarvis	IPS	
2.8	353-Upgr Gousblom street-CRR	1,562,323	491,760	31%	Jeremy Jarvis	IPS	
2.9	353-Master Planning: Stormwater-CRR	1,443,000	-	0%	Jeremy Jarvis	IPS	
2.10	353-Constr new link road to from VURP-CRR	1,186,769	-	0%	Jeremy Jarvis	IPS	
2.11	353-Resurface: Ecklonia street-CRR	1,060,000	-	0%	Jeremy Jarvis	IPS	
2.12	353-Extension Panorama street-CRR	1,000,000	-	0%	Jeremy Jarvis	IPS	
2.13	353-Master Planning: Road Network-CRR	950,000	-	0%	Jeremy Jarvis	IPS	
2.14	353-Rehab: Sonneblom street-CRR	900,000	-	0%	Jeremy Jarvis	IPS	
2.15	353-Resurface: Malgaslelie street-CRR	780,000	-	0%	Jeremy Jarvis	IPS	
2.16	353-Sidewalk Minetoka street WP-CRR	750,000	-	0%	Jeremy Jarvis	IPS	
2.17	353-Tarring of sidewalk: Nackerdien street WP-CRR	750,000	-	0%	Jeremy Jarvis	IPS	
2.18	353-Resurface: Jupiter street-CRR	700,000	-	0%	Jeremy Jarvis	IPS	
2.19	353-Constr Perron Street from Station Rd-CRR	594,918	-	0%	Jeremy Jarvis	IPS	
2.20	353-Resurface: Bester street-CRR	550,000	-	0%	Jeremy Jarvis	IPS	
2.21	353-Resurface: Bella Prima avenue-CRR	500,000	-	0%	Jeremy Jarvis	IPS	
2.22	353-Resurface: Rocket crescent-CRR	500,000	-	0%	Jeremy Jarvis	IPS	
2.23	353-Resurface: Sandy Bay drive-CRR	500,000	-	0%	Jeremy Jarvis	IPS	
2.24	353-Upgr Jacob de Goede street-CRR	500,000	-	0%	Jeremy Jarvis	IPS	
2.25	All other Roads projects	17,751,981	301,423	2%	Jeremy Jarvis	IPS	

<u>No</u>	<u>Name of project</u>	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Spent + Committed R</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Contract owner</u>	<u>Direc- torate</u>	<u>Status of project</u>
3	<u>TOTAL HOUSING (PROJECTS SERVICES)</u>	61,352,909	705,600	1%			
3.1	Witteklip 1155 phase 2	23,978,792	-	0%	Ryan Groenewald	IPS	SBM 22/24/25: Witteklip Phase 2 – Services. Tender award was made on 9 September 2025. Update 6 October 2025 - Tender appeal period ended on 3 October 2025 - awaiting contract to be signed. - 1The estimated spending up to 30 June 2025 is R16.8 million for construction (70% spending) – further expenditure can be realised for MOS – to be confirmed on commencement of construction, for the total R24 million.
3.2	Saldanha site A (Middelpos)	12,161,157	700,000	6%	Ryan Groenewald	IPS	SBM 44/23/24: Construction of civil engineering services for 325 sites on portion 24 of farm 282 in Middelpos, Saldanha Bay. BSC held on 19 June 2025. Awaiting corrections from Department and Consultant. BSC meeting will be scheduled the moment the revised document is received. Update 6 October 2025 - Tender for construction of services was delayed due to the relocation of a stormwater pond. - The relocation of the stormwater pond requires a revised EIA - at the CAPEX meeting of September 2025 it was agreed that the poind not be relocated. - The department with PMU is in process to finalise the EIA matter in order to proceed with the procurement process.
3.3	Middelpos site A1 1301	975,570	-	0%	Ryan Groenewald	IPS	PS 44/2020: Professional Consulting Engineering Services for the Middelpos IRDP on portion 24 of farm 282. The project is managed by the Project Management Unit (PMU) and the consultant is iX Engineers. The project is currently in the feasibility stage. The project is affected by an area on the development where sensitive vegetation is present. In terms of the Biodiversity Offset regulations, an area with similar plants needs to be identified for offset for the project to continue. A report needs to be submitted to Council to consider the offset land in Middelpos. SBM 59/24/25: Service provider for Housing projects (Implementing Agent). Advertised 30 August 2025, closing 3 October 2025. Update 6 October 2025 - SBM 59/24/25: Service provider for Housing projects (Implementing Agent). - Technical Evaluation (Functionality), 2025/10/06 - 2025/10/09 - Pre-evaluation by SCM - 2025/10/10 - Evaluation by SCM - 2025/10/13 - Adjudication - 2025/10/14 - Awardby Municipal Manager - 2025/10/14 - Appeal period letters - 2025/10/15 - Appeal period (lapse) / contract signingMM - 2025/11/06 - Section 33 process - January 2026 - Commencement of projects - February 2026

<u>No</u>	<u>Name of project</u>	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Spent + Committed R</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Contract owner</u>	<u>Direc- torate</u>	<u>Status of project</u>
3.4	430-Purchase of land Witteklip farm 123/7-K	7,000,000	-	0%	Ryan Groenewald	IPS	Land is not feasibility for development - funding will not be claimed. The project will be removed during the next adjustment budget after it has been Gazetted by the Western Cape Provincial Government.
3.5	Vbg Urban Revit Project	8,207,991	-	0%	Ryan Groenewald	IPS	PS 13/2020: Professional services (consultant) for the Vredenburg Urban Revitalisation The consultant iX Engineers in process with feasibility studies (Town Planning and National Environmental Management Act requirements - EIA). The project is affected and delayed due to Biodiversity offset requirements due to sensitive vegetation on the property. Awaiting confirmation to proceed and make available land for offset for the project to commence. SBM 59/24/25: Service provider for Housing projects (Implementing Agent). Advertised 30 August 2025, closing 3 October 2025. Update 6 October 2025 - The project is ranked third in terms of the list of projects to be implemented by the Implementing Agent - Based on the capacity of the Implementing Agent (IA) the commencement of the project will be determined - The project was listed of a project with funding to be reduced by the Provincial Department of Infrastructure - If the funding is not reduced and the IA has capacity to continue with construction the estimated spending is R4.1 million.
3.6	White City 130 GAP	2,017,664	-	0%	Ryan Groenewald	IPS	SBM 59/24/25: Service provider for Housing projects (Implementing Agent). Advertised 30 August 2025, closing 3 October 2025. Update 6 October 2025 - The initial planning of the project was based on the individual project implementation - The project is listed eight in terms of the list of projects to be implemented by the Implementing Agent - Based on the capacity of the Implementing Agent the commencement of the project will be determined

<u>No</u>	<u>Name of project</u>	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Spent + Committed R</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Contract owner</u>	<u>Direc- torate</u>	<u>Status of project</u>
3.7	Louwville South erf 123/69	1,538,906	-	0%	Ryan Groenewald	IPS	PS 37/2020: Louwville South IRDP - townplanning, etc on a portion of farm 123/69 ii) Consultant Bergstan in process with feasibility studies (Town Planning and National Environmental Management Act requirements - EIA) iii) The project was affected and delayed due to Biodiversity offset requirements due to sensitive vegetation on the property - The Department and Director, based on advice from the professional service provider, excluded the affected area that cannot be developed iv) The layout is currently being revised and land use application to follow. SBM 59/24/25: Service provider for Housing projects. Advertised 30 August 2025, closing 3 October 2025. Update 6 October 2025 - The project is ranked fourth in terms of the list of projects to be implemented by the Implementing Agent - Based on the capacity of the Implementing Agent the commencement of the project will be determined - The project was listed as a project with funding to be reduced by the Provincial Department of Infrastructure.
3.8	Laingville erf 80 (300)	1,395,000	-	0%	Ryan Groenewald	IPS	SBM 59/24/25: Service provider for Housing projects. Advertised 30 August 2025, closing 3 October 2025. Update 6 October 2025 - The project is ranked fifth in terms of the list of projects to be implemented by the Implementing Agent - Based on the capacity of the Implementing Agent the commencement of the project will be determined.
3.9	George Kerridge 300	1,134,665	-	0%	Ryan Groenewald	IPS	SBM 59/24/25: Service provider for Housing projects. Advertised 30 August 2025, closing 3 October 2025.
3.10	Communal toilet facilities Middelpo-CRR	1,000,000	-	0%	Ryan Groenewald	IPS	Project is part of SBM 44/23/24 Middelpo tender. It is currently at BSC, awaiting corrections from the Department and Consultant. A BSC meeting will be scheduled the moment the revised document is received. Update 6 October 2025 - Tender for construction of services was delayed due to the relocation of a stormwater pond. - The relocation of the stormwater pond requires a revised EIA - at the CAPEX meeting of September 2025 it was agreed that the poind not be relocated. - The department with PMU is in process to finalise the EIA matter in order to proceed with the procurement process.

<u>No</u>	<u>Name of project</u>	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Spent + Committed R</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Contract owner</u>	<u>Direc- torate</u>	<u>Status of project</u>
3.11	George Kerridge farm 132/4	783,998	5,600	1%	Ryan Groenewald	IPS	PS 09/2022: Professional services: Construction of civil engineering services, 628 erven, George Kerridge, Farm 132/4. The project is managed by the Project Management Unit (PMU) and the consultant is iX Engineers. The project is currently in the engineering services stage. Update 6 October 2025 - The consultant is in process with the finalisation of the Project Implementation Readiness report - Upon approval of the PIRR the tender for construction will be advertised for construction
3.12	White City 24	739,544	-	0%	Ryan Groenewald	IPS	Project is complete and SBM is awaiting rollover approval from the WCG to spend the funds.
3.13	Tsitsiratsitsi toilet facilities-CRR	358,566	-	0%	Ryan Groenewald	IPS	Contractor was appointed but due to material availability the procurement process must be redone to appoint contractor to construct conservancy tanks.
3.14	Witteklip Old Southern Bypass	61,056	-	0%	Ryan Groenewald	IPS	Project is complete and awaiting rollover approval to spend funds.
4	376-Upgr Laingville WWTW: Phase 1-CRR	10,521,709	-	0%	Gavin Williams	IPS	SBM 1/25/26: Laingville Waste Water Treatment Works: Phase 1. Tender has been advertised and is closing on Friday, 31 October 2025.
	376-Upgr Laingville WWTW: Phase 2-MIG	14,889,589	-	0%			
	376-Upgr Laingville WWTW: Phase 2-CRR	4,250,787	-	0%			
5	886-Middelpoos Joe Slovo 1500 MVLV & connections-CRR	11,303,019	11,086,462	98%	Cassie du Preez	EETS	JT Maritz was appointed on 11 June 2025. Site handover was done on 1 July 2025. Currently all materials are being purchase and we are awaiting on the delivery of the equipment. Contractor will be on site mid-September 2025 to start with the re-allocation of the people. Only risk at this point is the unwillingness of people not to re-allocate. All funds are committed and projects are loaded on the Financial System.
	886-Middelpoos Joe Slovo 1500 MV LV & Connections-ANN	324,104	324,104	100%			
	886-Middelpoos Joe Slovo 1500 MVLV & connections-INEP	4,528,976	4,528,976	100%			
6	370-Constr Olifantskop sewer p/station & pipeline-CRR	15,564,220	15,564,220	100%	Gavin Williams	IPS	Project is currently in construction phase. Work is scheduled for completion by 18 March 2026.
7	Vehicles	14,403,742	-	0%	JP du Preez	EETS	SBM 61/24/25: Purchasing of vehicles, etc.: Advertised: 23 August 2025, closing date 26 September 2025. It is anticipated to complete the evaluation by the 10th of October 2025 in order for the BEC to evaluate. All 18 tenders were already evaluated by the Department. The BEC will meet in mid-October 2025 to evaluate the tender and submit to the BAC for adjudication.
8	376-Upgr Shelly Point WWTW-CRR	11,992,845	-	0%	Gavin Williams	IPS	PS 41/2020 Shelly Point WWTW, the Consultant confirmed that the Tender Document will be ready for submission by 10 October 2025. The Consultant requested information regarding previous Geotechnical investigations, the user department will provide the confirmation. Tender Document will be ready as per the agreed date.
9	376-Upgr Saldanha sewer works 21/22-CRR	9,512,010	-	0%	Gavin Williams	IPS	SBM 19/24/25: Sludge dewatering Saldanha WWTW. Tender has been advertised and is closing

<u>No</u>	<u>Name of project</u>	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Spent + Committed R</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Contract owner</u>	<u>Direc- torate</u>	<u>Status of project</u>
	376-Upgrade Saldanha sewerage works 2021/22-ANN	1,763,790	-	0%	Gavin Williams	IPS	Friday, 24 October 2025.
10	303-Rugby field turf & irrigation Laingville-CRR	5,772,186	5,772,186	100%	Yulene Links	COS	The project is currently being implemented, overall construction progress is at 71% and it is foreseen that the project will be completed by 23 October 2025.
	303-Rugby field turf & irrigation Laingville-MIG	5,299,614	5,299,614	100%			
11	390-St Helena Bay bulk augmentation-CRR	10,800,000	-	0%	Gavin Williams	IPS	PS 19/2022: Consultant St Helena Bay bulk water. The BEC meeting took place and a recommendation for a reward has been made to the BAC. The BAC will meet on 13 October 2025 to consider making the award.
12	390-Erf 23/24 St Helena Bay water distribution-CRR	5,700,000	-	0%	Gavin Williams	IPS	SBM 60/24/25: Construction of civil engineering services for Companionskloof residential development, Erf 23/24, St. Helena Bay. Advertised: 13 September 2025, closing date: 24 October 2025.
	370-Erf 23/24 St Helena Bay sewer distribution network-CRR	5,000,000	-	0%			
13	390-Louwville zone network upgrades-CRR	5,250,000	-	0%	Gavin Williams	IPS	The BAC has awarded the tender, the contract signing is awaiting finality of the section 33 process, which will serve at the next council meeting for council approval.
	390-Pressure management 25/26-CRR	3,000,000	-	0%			
	390-Replace bulk water pipe-CRR	2,000,000	-	0%			
14	390-Replace water meters 25/26	10,000,000	-	0%	Gavin Williams	IPS	The municipality is in the process of finalising the appointment of a service provider under the National Treasury Transversal tender RT29 for the supply and installation of Smart Water Meters.
15	760-Core layers:Servers-CRR	8,000,000	-	0%	Cornell de Kock	EDSS	SBM 04/25/26: SAN and servers. BSC 26 August 2025, awaiting amendments from department. Tender advertised in the week of 7 October 2025
16	886-New 66KV substation Marais Industry-CRR	5,300,884	4,349,377	82%	Cassie du Preez	EETS	The Marias industry project is 90% completed. Currently the delay is the approval from Transnet for a wayleave to drill under the railway. This application is already 1 year in progress, and they indicated in August 2025 that it will be completed at the end of September 2025. Therefore if this timeline is honoured, the project will be completed at the end of November 2025. The committed project completion amount is R2.7m with a savings of R2.6m. The savings to be viremented to other critical projects not funded.
17	366-Develop of new Vbg Landfill Site -CRR	6,757,732	6,757,732	100%	David Wright	IPS	Practical completion for the project has been reached with only minor items to be completed and snags to be dealt with. The bulk of the invoices will be received during October 2025.
18	376- Rerouting Lbn WWTW effluent from MPA-CRR	6,396,055	-	0%	Gavin Williams	IPS	PS 15/2020: Professional services: Langebaan effluent. Tender has been cancelled. Details of the root cause was discussed during previous CAPEX meeting. A new consulting engineer will be appointed soon under the new panel of consulting engineers tender.

<u>No</u>	<u>Name of project</u>	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Spent + Committed R</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Contract owner</u>	<u>Direc- torate</u>	<u>Status of project</u>
19	520-Furniture municipal court-CRR	5,000,000	-	0%	Cornel Olivier	MM	We are in the process of drafting the specifications, the specs committee will be held towards the end of September 2025.
20	760-Upgr network-CRR	4,782,696	1,190,086	25%	Cornell de Kock	EDSS	The project is currently being implemented and it foreseen that it will be completed by 30 April 2026.
21	447-Security cameras and security technology equipment	4,663,458	728,985	16%	Mario Jacobs	CPSS	SBM 39/24/25: CCTV and access control equip. The tender specifications for the new tender was finalised and a BSC was convened on 25 August 2025. Final BSC meeting was conducted on 17 September 2025, when the tender specifications for advertisement were finalised. Orders issued before 30 June 2025 are currently being implemented.
22	376-Brittania Bay WWTW-CRR	4,500,000	-	0%	Gavin Williams	IPS	PS 20/2022: Britannia Bay WWTW. The tender is currently at the BEC. The process is nearly completed, and will be finished in October 2025.
23	370-Upgr sewer network Ongegund/George Kerr-CRR	4,200,000	-	0%	Gavin Williams	IPS	This tender will be done as part of the new Panel Of Consultants appointment. Appointment to be made once new tender is in place.
24	886-Louville 200 MVLV & connections-CRR	5,425,000	-	0%	Cassie du Preez	EETS	SBM 07/25/26: Upgrading Voltage Infrastructure Louville. The Consulting Engineer design is completed and the tender document was submitted on 22 August 2025 for a Bid Specification Committee (BSC) meeting that took place on 9 September 2025. If all goes well, the tender will be advertised in the week of the 21- 26 September 2025. Delays negatively impacts the procurement plan and delivery.
25	430-Purchase of land Witteklip farm 123/7-CRR	2,000,000	-	0%	Jacques Pheiffer	CPSS	Notice was received from the Housing Department that the acquisition of the land is no longer required as the land is not viable for housing development, however, a servitude registration is required. The Administration is awaiting the information regarding the position and extent of the servitude from the appointed consultant in order to prepare a report to council to rescind the approval for the acquisition of the land, and to approve the registration of a servitude as indicated by the Housing Department. A report will be submitted to the Council in November 2025 for approval for the registration of a servitude for the encroachment by the municipality on Erf 3476 Vredenburg. The encroached area has been identified and mapped in order to finalise the report for submission and approval by council.
	430-Purchase land: Erf 3478 Vdb-CRR	1,500,000	-	0%			
26	721-Saldanha boardwalk phase 1-CRR	3,000,000	-	0%	Cornell de Kock	EETS	Currently busy with internal discussion in terms of spesifications.
27	390-Refurbish pump station 25/26-CRR	2,540,101	-	0%	Gavin Williams	IPS	Work to be done under the current Mechanical and Electrical Tender.
28	301-Tools & equipment-CRR	2,500,000	-	0%	Rene Toesie	IPS	Specifications will be submitted 15 October 2025. The department attended an Expo on 2 October 2025 to view the new range of survey equipment. This is GPS instruments - the Surveyor-General requires this to survey key survey points in SBM. The tender specifications are currently being compiled for submission on 15 October 2025.
29	376-Upgrade Vbg sewerage works 2021/22-CRR	2,403,001	2,403,001	100%	Gavin Williams	IPS	Project is practically completed, completion inspection is scheduled to take place before end of this week as soon the Main contractor notify us about finality of the snags remedial works.
30	366-6M3 Skips-CRR	2,000,000	-	0%	David Wright	IPS	SBM 5/25/26: Steel containers. Tender will be advertised on 9 October 2025.

<u>No</u>	<u>Name of project</u>	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Spent + Committed R</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Contract owner</u>	<u>Direc- torate</u>	<u>Status of project</u>
31	370-Refubish bulk sewer pump station-CRR	1,950,000	-	0%	Gavin Williams	IPS	Work to be done under the current Mechanical and Electrical Tender.
32	370-Replace bulk sewer network pipe-CRR	1,813,574	-	0%	Gavin Williams	IPS	Work to be done under the current Mechanical and Electrical Tender.
33	886-Connections 2025/26-CRR	1,836,850	200,055	11%	Cassie du Preez	EETS	Ongoing as new connections applications are received. The funds will be spend throughout the financial year as and when required.
34	886-Upgr mini substations 25/26-CRR	1,800,000	1,288,782	72%	Cassie du Preez	EETS	The mini substations will be installed as per the implementations planning.
35	721-Tierkloof	1,675,585	180,333	11%	Cornell de Kock	EDSS	In progress will be completed by 29 May 2026.
36	886-Ring networks 25/26-CRR	1,500,000	934,873	62%	Cassie du Preez	EETS	Project is planned for installation later this year and the funds will be spend throughout the financial year. Materials of R1 million will be drawn from the stores in September 2025.
37	886-Witteklip Old Southern Bypass mvlv connections-CRR	1,500,000	-	0%	Cassie du Preez	EETS	This project has been included in the "Housing Implementing Agent" tender that was advertised at the end of August 2025. The electrical tender processes will only be started if the implementation agent confirm that project is committed. This project may be roll-over to next year.
38	721-Diazville LED units-CRR	1,686,854	1,686,854	100%	Cornell de Kock	EDSS	In progress will be completed by 30 January 2026.
39	721-Da Gama Monument LED units-CRR	1,555,006	-	0%	Cornell de Kock	EDSS	Currently busy with specifications for an EIA study to determine what can be constructed. This money I for an EIA study which will become a work product for the construction. A detail design will also be done if the EIA clears for construction.
40	360-Mobile refuse bins 240L -CRR	1,200,000	473,100	39%	David Wright	IPS	SBM 54/24/25: Refuse containers. Tender was cancelled. New tender to be compiled and submitted to BSC during Oct/Nov 2025. A quotation process will be used to purchase bins to the value of R 300 000 until the new tender can be awarded.
41	339-Portable air quality monitor-CRR	1,100,000	-	0%	Rene Toesie	IPS	The municipality is in the process of finalising the appointment of a service provider under the National Treasury Transversal tender RT37-01-009 for the supply of air quality equipment. Documentation being finalised for CFO, Supply Chain and MM signatures.
42	721-Aerial photography -CRR	1,000,000	-	0%	Cornell de Kock	EDSS	SBM 6/25/26: Aerial photography. Bid Specification Committee has convened twice already, and the tender will be advertised middle October 2025
43	760-Replace laptops -CRR	918,437	-	0%	Cornell de Kock	EDSS	The tender will be advertised In September 2025.
All other projects		42,994,138	6,325,228	15%	Various	Various	Various

TOTAL

R 461,395,479 R 74,248,024 16%